### MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR THE K-1008 VISIBLE MEMORY

The graphics software package for the K-1008 Visable Memory is designed to provide the user with a library of basic graphics oriented subroutines. By incorporating calls to these routines, the user can create and manipulate text and graphic images whose complexity is limited only by the 320 by 200 display matrix size. The graphics and text display subroutines are available only as printed, assembled, and commented program listings since the user is expected to assemble them into his own application programs.

In addition, two self-contained demonstration programs are included. Both of these will run on the bare KIM with no extra hardware other than the K-1008 Visible Memory and video monitor. In many cases, the demonstration programs contain simplified versions of the graphics subroutine package having only enough capability to satisfy the needs of the demonstration. Printed listings of the demo programs are normally included with the graphics software package. The demo programs are also available on a standard KIM cassette for \$5.00.

#### INCLUSIONS

In this package you should find the following:

- 1. Printed, assembled, and commented program listings of
  - A. SWIRL demonstration program
  - B. LIFE demonstration program
  - C. SDTXT Simplified text display subroutine, 22 lines 53 char.
  - D. Comprehensive graphics subroutine library containing point and line plotting routines, a character drawing routine, and an ASCII text display routine.
- 2. Instruction manual which your are now reading
- 3. Copyright notice

In addition, a standard speed KIM format cassette may be supplied if it was specifically ordered (available only to purchasers of the entire software package for \$5.00). The cassette contains:

- 1. File 01 (recorded twice) SWIRL demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 03EC
- 2. File 02 (recorded twice) LIFE demonstration program. Loads into locations 0000 3FB
- 3. File 03 (recorded twice) Continuation of LIFE program. Loads into locations 1780 17DC

Note that the demonstration programs assume that the VM occupies addresses from 2000-3FFF. If your system is configured differently, put the first VM page number in 000B for SWIRL and 0000 for LIFE.

A separate package will be available shortly for linking MicroSoft BASIC for the KIM with the text and graphics routines. Using this patch package, the user may utilize the Visible Memory for normal textual communications with BASIC (along with an external keyboard) and for graphic output. Repetitive graphic calculations are handled by the package in machine language thus insuring maximum overall speed.

### I. SWIRL

Swirl is a demonstration program that generates a variety of interesting spirl and spiderweb like patterns on the screen. Two parameters determine the appearance of the pattern and a third either includes or suppresses lines connecting the computed points. The user may set these parameters manually and then have a single pattern computed and held or another routine may be invoked which uses a random number generator to select the parameters thus giving an endless series of different patterns.

The program is based on the differential equation for a circle which tends toward an elipse when evaluated digitally a point at a time. As the calculation proceeds, the radius of the circle decreases until it is essentially zero. Since the calculation is point by point, the visual effect on the display can be considerably different from a simple inward spiral.

One may also think of the algorithm as a digital damped sine wave generator or ultimately a digital bandpass filter. The algorithm works on two variables, SIN and COS, which relate to the sine and cosine of an angle. Basically, the program takes the current values of SIN and COS and computes new values of both under the control of two constants. Each time a new SIN,COS pair is computed, it is treated as an X,Y pair and plotted on the Visible Memory screen. Straight lines may or may not connect successive points; both give distinctive patterns.

Two constants control the program, FREQ and DAMP which, of course, relate to the damped sine wave nature of the algorithm. FREQ is a double precision, signed binary fraction. The larger its value, the fewer points per revolution of the circle and therefore the higher the frequency. The relationship between FREQ and points per cycle is roughly linear. A value of +.9999 (7FFF16) gives 6 points per cycle, +.5 (400016) gives about 12, and so forth. Negative values of FREQ cause the spiral to rotate clockwise rather than counterclockwise. DAMP is also a double precision signed binary fraction but it must be positive for proper operation. If it is negative, the oscillation will build up instead of dying out until the fixed point arithmetic routines overflow creating a garbage display. Normal values of DAMP are very close to 1.0 and the useful range is from approximately 7000 to 7FFF. Smaller values of DAMP produce so few points before the circle collapses to zero that the resulting pattern is diffuse and uninteresting.

To run the program, first load it into KIM memory exactly as it appears in the listing. If the cassette was ordered, load file 01 into memory. If loading was done by hand, check it (goes twice as fast with two people, one calling out the hex and the other reading the listing) and then immediately dump it to cassette. The slightest error in hand loading could cause the program to wipe itself out!

Default values for all of the parameters have been supplied. To see the default pattern, start execution at address 002F (SWIRL). The screen, which was initially semi-random garbage, should be cleared and then a spiderweb-like pattern should be gradually built up over a time span of several seconds. It is complete when the dark area at the center of the screen is completely filled up. The user may return to the KIM monitor with the ST or the reset key at any time even if the pattern is not complete.

In order to get a feel for the visual effect of the various parameters, first try setting LINES (at address 0000) to 00 and then go to SWIRL again. This time only the vertices of the angled lines that were seen earlier are shown. Although the defalut FREQ and DAMP parameters were chosen for an appealing display with LINES equal to 1, some very impressive displays indeed are possible with LINES set to 00. For an example, set FREQ to 1102 (0001<02, 0002<11) and DAMP to 7FCO (0003<CO, 0004<7F) and execute SWIRL again. Interrupt the program execution when the hole in the middle is completely surrounded by a couple of dot depths of solid white. The resulting display, particularly when viewed at a distance in a darkened room, could easily pass for an artist's conception of a Black Hole; an astronomical object which is thought to be matter crushed out of existence by its own gravity!

Returning to the original settings of FREQ, DAMP, and LINES, lets see the effect of changing DAMP. Regenerate the default pattern and fix it in your mind. Then change DAMP from 7E00 to 7F00. This has the effect of cutting the decay rate of the damped sine wave in half. The visual effect is a denser display that decays toward the center more slowly. DAMP may be further increased to 7F80, 7FC0, etc. (set 0006 to 70 to avoid overflow). As DAMP approaches 7FFF, the density of the image becomes so great that the pattern becomes essentially solid white and takes a long time to complete. Conversely, as DAMP is reduced to 7C00, 7800, 7000, etc., the pattern becomes sparser and eventually degrades into an angular spiral. Try some of these values of DAMP with LINES set to zero also.

All of the preceeding patterns had very nearly 6 points per revolution of the spiral. The vertices themselves created a spiral pattern as they overlapped and created moire-like effects. Slight changes in FREQ can have a profound effect on the moire aspect of the pattern without a significant effect on the number of points per revolution. Try 7E80, 7F80, and 7FFF for FREQ to see this effect. Many more points per revolution are possible by reducing FREQ. Reduction to 4000, 2000, 1000, and even lower will cause the vertices to become so closely spaced that the effect of a continuous curve (within the resolution constraint of the display) is created. Also note that decreasing FREQ apparently increases the damping causing the spiral to decay after fewer revolutions than before. This effect may be countered by increasing DAMP. For example, if FREQ was reduced in half from, say, 3000 to 1800, then the difference between DAMP and 7FFF should also be reduced in half, say from 7D00 to 7E80. The lower values of FREQ are particularly effective with LINES set to zero. If FREQ is low enough, there will be no visual difference between LINES=1 and LINES=0.

Some combinations of FREQ and DAMP can cause the arithmetic to overflow, that is, SIN or COS may try to reach or exceed 1.0 in magnitude. There is no danger of such an occurance damaging the program or wiping out memory but the resulting pattern on the screen can be very random looking. Simultaneous high values of FREQ and DAMP will cause the overflow situation. Reducing COSINT to 7000 will prevent the possibility of overflow but will also reduce the image size somewhat. If FREQ is kept less than 4000 or so, COSINT may be increased to 7E00 for a somewhat larger pattern.

Entry into RSWIRL (address 0045) will cause continuous random selection of the parameters and computation of patterns. To insure that the "pattern complete" test functions properly, COSINT should to set to 7000 to prevent the possibility of overflow. The sequence of patterns will not repeat for days!

This program is based on the Life cellular automaton algorithm written up in Scientific American magazine several years ago. The basic concept is that of a rectangular array of "cells" that "live" and "die" in discrete time "generations". On the Visible Memory screen, each picture element (pixel or bit position) is a cell location. A live cell is represented as a One bit which shows as a white dot and a dead or missing cell is represented as a Zero which leaves a black area. A generation is the state or configuration of live cells on the screen at a point in time. A set of rules are defined which determines, based on the configuration of live cells in the present generation, which cells live or die in the next generation as well as "births" of new cells where none had existed previously.

The rules of Life are simple. In fact, their very simplicity yet varied and wonderful effect is what makes Life so appealing to many people. The rules are based purely on the eight neighbors (above, below, left of, right of, and the 4 diagonal neighbors) of every cell position. To determine the next generation, the <a href="Live"><u>live</u></a> neighbors of every cell position in the life field are counted. Based on this count and the current state of the central cell, the fate of the central cell is determined. The rules are as follows:

- A. Central cell is alive
  - 1. 0 or 1 live neighbors, the central cell dies of starvation
  - 2. 2 or 3 live neighbors, the central cell lives on
  - 3. 4 or more live neighbors, the central cell dies of overcrowding
- B. Central cell is not alive
  - 1. Fewer than or more than 3 live neighbors, the central cell remains  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{dead}}$
  - 2. Exactly 3 live neighbors, a birth is recorded.

When applying these rules to determine the next generation, the present configuration of live cells is always used. Any births or deaths are recorded separately and do not influence events around the birth or death site until the next generation becomes current. When programming Life, this may be accomplished by making a copy of the Life field as the next generation is formed. In a limited memory machine such as the KIM, buffering of lines of cells is needed to simulate a copy of the field.

The resulting sequence of generations is completely determined by the configuration of the initial colony of cells and is called a life history. Such a history may end in one of several ways. The colony may eventually die out completely leaving no cells on the screen at all. This often happens after several generations of spectacular buildup which suddenly shrink and disintegrate after a few more. A colony may also become stable. This happens when each succeeding generation is exactly like the previous one. Cycles of generations are also possible in which a configuration may go through a cycle of two or more differing configurations only to return to the exact same configuration for another cycle. A variation of the cyclic pattern is one which moves accross the screen as it cycles. Finally, a pattern may grow without limit. Initially this was thought to be impossible until a pattern that periodically emits cyclic, traveling patterns was discovered.

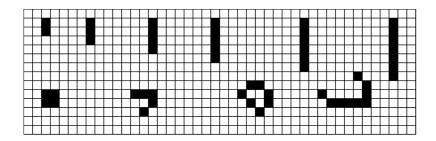
The Life demonstration program consists of four entry points. INIT (009A) when entered will merely clear the screen and return to the KIM monitor. This is generally necessary before entering a pattern by hand. KYPT (03C7) allows entry of an initial pattern of cells using a graphic cursor and the KIM keypad. Initial patterns may also be entered using the KIM monitor to write directly into the visible memory. Other methods include reading the pattern from cassette tape using the KIM monitor or generating the pattern with another program (such as SWIRL), loading LIFE, and executing it. The entry point LIFE (0100) starts the evolution process. Finally, DEMO will create an appropriate, canned, initial pattern and then execute LIFE to produce an amazingly beautiful life history.

If the reader is not familiar with the Life algorithm and some of the folklore surrounding it, it is instructive to experiment some before executing DEMO (leave it as a supprise!). First load the program from the listing or cassette tape in the same manner as SWIRL. Be sure to load the auxiliary RAM from 1780 to 17DC or KYPT will not function. After loading (and saving on cassette if by hand), execute INIT (009A) to clear the screen. INIT should return to the KIM monitor after the screen is cleared. Next execute KYPT (03C7) (a bug in the program requires that 13 be stored into 0001 before executing KYPT). In the middle of the screen should be a single flashing dot. Note that the dot is off most of the time flashing on for only a short period. This is a signal that the graphic cursor is covering a "dead" cell. Press the + key on the KIM. The flashing should change such that the dot is on most of the time. This signifies that a live cell is being covered. Thus the "+" key is used to set a cell at the current cursor position. Hitting the "F" key will kill the cell under the cursor.

The cursor may be moved horizontally and vertically by hitting the "9" key for up, "1" key for down, "4" for left, and "6" for right. With these movement keys, the + key, and the F key, simple initial patterns may be easily entered or existing patterns may be edited in a limited way. You may notice that the KIM keyboard keys bounce less or none at all using this routine. This is due to a more sophisticated debouncing algorithm than is utilized in the KIM monitor.

Once the desired initial pattern is obtained, the "GO" key may be pressed to start execution of the Life algorithm. Alternatively, KYPT may be interrupted and LIFE may be manually entered at 0100. The succession of generations may be stopped by pressing any keyboard key (except ST or RS) and KYPT will regain control at the conclusion of the current generation (hold the key down until the graphic cursor is seen).

Try the initial patterns shown below and note their fate.

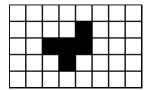


The patterns that evolve from those on the previous page are fundamental and well known to every Life fan. They are so common in the result of many initial patterns that they have been given discriptive names. See if you can match the following names with the corresponding final patterns: Block, Honeyfarm, Glider, Blinker, Beehive, Lifeboat, Rocketship, Traffic Lights.

Another interesting pastime is to note the life history (number of generations before dying off, becoming stable, or becoming cyclic) of simple lines of dots with 3, 4, .... 30 .... dots in a line. Sometimes the addition of a single dot in a long string can have a profound effect on the final result. Another possibility is to trace the history of all possible configurations of three live cells, 4 cells, 5 cells, etc. Note that the majority of the possible configurations are redundant because of symmetry, rotation, or mirror images. Also, sparse initial patterns invariably die off in one or two generations because of starvation.

Note that initial patterns should be placed in the center of the screen to allow maximum room for expansion of the colony. If live cells get within one cell width of the matrix boundaries, the next generation is no longer correctly computed. This only applies to the region where the boundary is touched, the remainder of the screen is unaffected.

Finally, before executing DEMO, try the very simple initial pattern below. As it expands and differentiates, it will leave a litter of the fundamental patterns discussed earlier.



To execute DEMO, simply go to 00Al. An initial pattern will be generated and the Life algorithm will be executed on it. When seen, numerous practical applications for Life should present themselves. The initial pattern generated by DEMO may be changed by altering the table of coordinates that starts at LIST (0335). Note that the line drawing routine that connects the endpoints in the list is limited to horizontal, vertical, and 45 degree lines. Other angles are not harmful but will be displayed as a 45 degree segment followed by a 90 degree segment.

SDTXT stands for Simplified Display TeXT which is a highly optimized text display subroutine for the Visible Memory graphics display. Within the constraints of structured programming technique and overall programming effort, SDTXT is optimized for small size and fast execution speed. It is also designed to fit the maximum practical amount of text into the 320 by 200 display matrix without adversely affecting legibility.

Given that the SDTXT subroutine is resident in memory, either RAM or ROM, it is as easy to generate text on the Visible Memory display as it is with a conventional characters-only display. Note however that SDTXT and the Visible Memory form an "output only" display device as far as the actual ASCII character codes are concerned. Although bit patterns forming the character shape are readily read from the display memory, the actual ASCII codes cannot be retrieved (unless of course one wishes to write a character recognition program to convert dot patterns to ASCII). Thus an actual text editing application would have to maintain a separate text buffer for the ASCII codes. This is discussed in greater detail later.

The basic display format of SDTXT is 22 lines of 53 characters per line. Although it would be nice to have a longer line, the majority of low cost character-only displays actually have less capacity than this such as 16 lines of 32 or 40 characters. characters themselves are formed from a 5 wide by 7 high dot matrix. Lower case characters are represented as small capital letters in a 5 by 5 matrix. Although normal lower case with descenders is readily handled on a graphic display device, additional room must be allowed for the descender thus reducing the number of possible text lines. Lower case shapes without descenders were judged to be more difficult to read than the small caps. The 5 by 7 matrix is positioned in a 6 wide by 9 high "window" to allow space between adjacent characters and lines. Although 25 lines could be displayed if the interline spacing was reduced to one dot, the sacrifice in legibility was judged to be excessive. the user disagrees with these choices, reassembly of the subroutine with different values (within limits) of CHHI and CHWID and a slight recoding of CSRTAD is sufficient to change them. acter font table is also readily changed to suit individual tastes. If the user wishes to operate in the half screen mode, NLOC should be changed to 4096 and the program reassembled. This will cut the number of lines displayed to 11 but leave the second 4K half of the VM free for other uses.

SDTXT requires some RAM for parameter and temporary storage. There are three types of storage required. Base page temporary storage <u>must</u> be in page zero since the indirect addressing modes require this. Four bytes are required but they need not be preserved between calls to SDTXT thus they may be used by other programs as well. Four additional bytes of temporary storage may be placed anywhere and also used by other programs. Finally, three bytes are required for the storage of parameters. Since these hold the cursor location and the page number of the VM, they must not be disturbed between calls to SDTXT unless the user desires to change these parameters. Note that if all RAM storage is kept in page 0 and SDTXT is reassembled that the program will be a couple dozen bytes shorter and somewhat faster due to the use of page zero addressing rather than absolute addressing when these locations are accessed.

As given in the program listing, SDTXT is about 1.2K bytes in length. This may be reduced to just under 1K (for storage in a single 2708 PROM) if the lower case characters are deleted from the font table. The routine is completely ROMable since it does not modify itself but it is not reentrant due to the fixed temporary storage locations. If SDTXT is placed in ROM, it is suggested that the 4 bytes that must be in the base page be assigned just below the KIM monitor area. It may even be possible use the KIM monitor area itself since the routine is already debugged and therefore need not be single-stepped. Actually, many other programs could make use of these two address pointers as well . The remaining temporary storage may be put anywhere. Although page zero is a desirable location, the 96 invisible bytes at the end of the VM is also a good choice for this and any other programs associated with the display.

It is unlikely that the user will want SDTXT to reside in the locations it was assembled for, which is the last 1.2K of a 16K expansion starting at 2000. While a full 6502 compatible assembler is best for configuring the program, hand relocation is not difficult. All <u>underlined</u> addresses must be changed if the program itself is relocated. If the temporary storage locations are also moved (quite likely), addresses referencing them will also have to be changed. While not specifically designated in the listing, they are easily spotted simply by noting references to CSRX, CSRY, DCNT1, etc. in the operand field of the instruction.

#### USING SDTXT

Using SDTXT is exceptionally simple. The user merely loads the ASCII character code to be displayed or control code to be interpreted into register A and does a JSR SDTXT. The subroutine will then display the character at the present cursor location or do the indicated operation and then return with all registers intact. The condition codes will however be altered. SDTXT expects the decimal mode flag to be OFF.

It cannot be emphasized enough that VMORG  $\underline{\text{must}}$  be set to the page number of the first VM location before SDTXT is used. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 2000-3FFF, then VMORG should be 20<sub>16</sub>. Failure to set VMORG will change SDTXT into MEMCLR!

It is also important that CSRX and CSRY have valid contents before any printable characters are sent to SDTXT. The best way to accomplish this is to give SDTXT an ASCII FF character (OC) as the very first operation. This action not only initializes the cursor to the top left side, it also clears the screen.

CSRX and CSRY hold the character and line number respectively of the present cursor location. Numbering starts at zero thus the top line is line 0 and the leftmost character is character 0. SDTXT automatically moves the cursor as appropriate. The user may also move the cursor anywhere at any time by directly changing the values of CSRX and CSRY. Before this is done however, a call to CSRCLR must be executed to clear the existing cursor from the screen. The user then can change the cursor location. Following this, a call to CSRSET will display the cursor at its new position. CSRX must always be between 0 and 5210 and CSRY must be between 0 and 2149 inclusive. Violation of this range restriction is not checked and can cause random storing anywhere in memory.

In the present implementation, if more characters are received than will fit on a line the cursor simply remains at the rightmost character position on the line rather than forcing an automatic carriage return line feed sequence. This capability is easily added but can lead to problems in interfacing with BASIC unless the terminal width is set to 52 rather than 53. A line feed that runs off the bottom of the screen causes an upward scroll of the text instead with the top line being lost.

Two other useful subroutines are available as part of SDTXT. FMOVE is an extremely fast memory move subroutine that can move any number of bytes from anywhere to anywhere in memory at an average speed of 16 microseconds per byte. The address of the first source byte should be stored in ADP1 and the first destination address should be stored in ADP2. A double precision move count should be stored in DCNT1. Although A is destroyed, the index registers are preserved. FCLR is similar except that it can quickly clear any amount of memory. Set up the first address to be cleared in ADP2 and a double precision count in DCNT1 and call FCLR. X and Y are preserved but A is destroyed.

#### LIMITATIONS

Unfortunately, even though a lot of effort was put into making SDTXT efficient, it takes a finite amount of time to draw a character and move the cursor. For normal applications, such as displaying text typed in or conversing with BASIC, this time will never be noticed. Using the KIM and the VM to simulate a teletype terminal however will most likely uncover limitations in the maximum baud rate that can be handled.

Approximately 2.68 milliseconds are required to draw a character and move the cursor. All control characters except FF and LF when it causes a scroll take even less time. FF takes nearly 100 milliseconds and an LF that scrolls requires about 120 MS. Ignoring these and only considering characters it is easily determined that the absolute maximum baud rate that can be handled is a little more than 3600 baud. This rate can be closely approached if a standard UART is used for the serial communication. If the timed loop (software UART) serial routines in the KIM monitor are used then only the stop bit duration is available for character generation. This would limit the rate to 300 baud with one stop bit or 600 baud with two stop bits.

Even with a UART, simple one-track programming would only allow 110 baud if LF and FF characters are to be received. Many terminal systems do allow one or more nulls to be sent after such control characters which would directly affect the maximum rate possible without dropping characters. Three nulls would allow operation at 300 baud and 6 would be good for 600 baud. If instead the UART is connected as an interrupting device (such as on the MTU K-1012 PROM/IO board) and a short first-in-first-out queue is programmed, baud rates approaching the theoretical maximum could be handled without the need for extra nulls. In any case the maximum communication speed is highly application dependent.

As mentioned earlier, a text editing application of the VM with SDTXT would require a separate text buffer to hold the ASCII representations of the characters displayed. The most straightforward method of handling this would be to write a text buffer subroutine that parallels the operation of SDTXT except with ASCII codes in an ASCII text buffer. Every character handled would then be given to both routines which would do the same thing with their respective character representations. When text is to be read back or stored on a mass storage device, the ASCII text buffer could then be read to retireve the ASCII codes.

More sophisticated functions such as line and paragraph movement could be performed in one of two ways. Using the movement of one text line to another location as an example, one could do the operation only in the ASCII text buffer and then clear and regenerate the VM image by dumping the ASCII text buffer through SDTXT. Although a second or two would be required to rewrite the screen, this is adequate for many applications and in fact is exactly how storage tube terminals (such as the Tektronix series) work.

The other alternative is to write a move routine that moves the VM image directly and add it to SDTXT to parallel the same operation in the ASCII text buffer. For the one line move example, a routine is needed that would move all text below a given line down one line and open up a single line hole. A second routine that moves a line of characters from elsewhere on the screen into the hole would also be necessary. Finally a "close up" routine to fill the hole left by the line that was moved is needed. All of these routines would be little more than calls to other routines already in SDTXT. Actually the vertical scrolling that occurs after an LF is a similar operation and can be used as an example. Clearly this is a much faster technique than rewriting the screen and can generally be performed in less than 100 milliseconds. Clever programming in which individual scan lines are moved instead of whole character lines can reduce the time required even further as well as reduce the need for "working storage" to hold the overflow line during the move.

This package combines in one program all of the low level graphic and character drawing functions needed for most applications. Point plotting, line drawing, and character and text display are all provided. For the most part, structured programming discipline and ease of understanding of the code were emphasized more than absolute minimum code size or peak performance. Nevertheless a lot of function has been packed into the 3.2K bytes required by the complete package. Since the programming is modular, unused routines may simply be omitted to reduce the size for specific applications. For example, deleting the "windowed" text display routine will save about 1K. Removing all character display functions will cut the size to less than 1K. Using SDTXT (simplified display text) instead of DTEXT will give a total package size of less than 2K or two 2708 type PROM's.

Some RAM storage is required by the routines in this package. Four bytes of temporary storage must be located on the base page for use as address pointers. An additional 13 bytes of temporary storage may be located anywhere else. All temporary storage may be used by other programs between calls to the graphic support routines. Finally, 17 bytes of permanent storage for parameters are required. These may not be disturbed between calls unless the user wants to specifically change them. Considerable savings in program size and execution time can be realized by assigning all RAM storage to page zero and reassembling the program.

As assembled, this package occupies locations 5500 - 5F75. Base page temporary storage is from OOEA - OOED and general temporary storage is from O111 - O11D. Permanent storage is from O100 - O110. The program code itself may be hand relocated anywhere in memory by changing all addresses designated by <u>underlining</u> in the listing. Moving the temporary storage by hand is more difficult but can be accomplished by noting all references to locations to be moved and changing accordingly. Hopefully, assignment of temporary storage to the end of the stack area will be appropriate for the majority of users.

#### SIGNIFICANCE OF THE PARAMETERS

Information to most of the graphics routines is passed via parameters in memory rather than in the registers. VMORG is the most important parameter. It should be set to the first page number of the Visible Memory before ANY of the graphics routines are called. For example, if the VM is jumpered for addresses 6000 - 7FFF then VMORG should be set to 6016- Once set it wiil never be changed by any of these routines. Failure to set VMORG will usually cause total program wipeout.

Most graphic routines use one or two sets of coordinates. X1CORD and Y1CORD define one set of coordinates and X2CORD and Y2CORD define another set. All coordinate values are double precision and must always be positive. The double precision representation is with the least significant byte first (lower address) just like memory addresses in the 6502. Furthermore all coordinate values must be in the proper range. This means that  $0 \le X \le 319$  and  $0 \le Y \le 199$  (decimal numbers). Although Y never exceeds one byte in size, consistency and future compatibility with even higher resolution displays requires that Y be double precision also. Since both X and Y are positive, all coordinates are in the first quadrant.

Out of range coordinates can cause random storing anywhere in KIM memory. A verification routine is included that can be used in the checkout of an application program to prevent erroneous coordinate values and subsequent program destruction. A call to CKCRD1 will verify and correct if necessary X1CORD and Y1CORD. A call to CKCRD2 will check and correct X2CORD and Y2CORD. Correction, if necessary, is accomplished by subtracting the maximum allowable value of a coordinate until an in range result is obtained. The check routines do not alter any of the registers thus allowing calls to them to be inserted amywhere without problems.

If the text display routine is used, the text margins (TMAR, BMAR, LMAR, and RMAR) must be defined. Text may be written up to and including the margins but will not be written outside of the margins. By suitable manipulation of the margins, multiple, independent blocks of text may be displayed and manipulated on the screen simultaneously. Note that no checking for validity of the margins is performed. TMAR must be greater than BMAR and RMAR must be greater than LMAR. Further, the difference between the margins must be large enough to fit at least 1 line of 2 characters between them.

#### USE OF THE GRAPHIC POINT PLOT ROUTINES

All of the point oriented routines work with the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD. All of the routines preserve the X and Y index registers and do not change either pair of coordinates. The term "pixel" is used frequently. Pixel is a contracted form of "picture element" which is simply a dot on the display or a bit in the Visible Memory. The routines available are as follows:

- STPIX Sets the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to a one (white dot)
- CLPIX Clears the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD to zero (black dot)
- FLPIX Changes the state of the pixel at X1CORD,Y1CORD from black to white or white to black
- WRPIX Stores bit 0 of the accumulator into the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD
- RDPIX Copies the state of the pixel at X1CORD, Y1CORD into all bits of the accumulator

Proper use of these routines should be self explanatory. For examples, see the Swirl demonstration program listing or some of the higher level routines (such as DRAW) in this package.

An internal subroutine frequently used by other routines in this package is PIXADR. Its purpose is to convert an X,Y coordinate into a VM memory address and a bit number. When called, X1CORD,Y1CORD is converted into an address. The address is stored in ADP1 and the bit number is stored in BTPT. Note that for the purpose of this routine that bit 0 is <a href="leftmost">leftmost</a> in a byte. Either of the indirect addressing modes on the 6502 may then be used to access the designated VM byte and the normal logical AND and OR instructions may be used to select the indicated bit. Mask tables MSKT1 and MSKT2 can be conveniently used as bit selection masks when indexed by the contents of BTPT.

The line drawing routine is very similar to the point plotting routines. Basically a line is drawn from the point defined by X1CORD,Y1CORD to the point defined by X2CORD,Y2CORD. The line may be any length and at any angle and the routine will determine the best possible series of pixels to turn on between the endpoints. An iterative algorithm that requires no multiplications or divisons is utilized. The index registers are preserved but X1CORD is set equal to X2CORD and Y1CORD is set equal to Y2CORD before the routine returns. If the two sets of coordinates are already equal, the line becomes a single point.

ERASE is exactly like DRAW except that a black line is drawn between the endpoints. ERASE may be used to selectively erase a line that was previously drawn without having to clear the entire screen and regenerate the image. Note however that if a line that crosses other lines is erased a small gap will be left in the lines that it crossed.

### USE OF THE CHARACTER DRAWING ROUTINES

DCHAR can be used to draw an ASCII character anywhere on the screen. X1CORD,Y1CORD determines where the character is drawn by specifying the location of the <u>upper left</u> corner of the character. The ASCII code of the character should be in the accumulator when DCHAR is called. The full 96 character set is supported and standard lower case shapes with descenders are used for lower case characters. ASCII control codes are completely ignored. The normal character baseline is 7 pixels below Y1CORD but lower case characters with descenders go as far down as 9 pixels. In any case, a 5 wide by 9 high rectangle is cleared and then a character is drawn into the space. The index registers and coordinates are preserved.

DTEXT is a more sophisticated text display routine than SDTXT. Major differences are a cursor that works in terms of X and Y graphic coordinates, user defined margins for the text, and the ability to display superscripts and subscripts. A virtual "page" is defined by the margins. The ASCII FF control character for example only clears the display area defined by the margins. Vertical scrolling triggered by LF only scrolls between the margins. Control codes are defined for cursor movement by whole lines and characters in 4 directions or the user may directly position the cursor using the same technique as described for SDTXT. SI and SO control characters effect a 3 pixel baseline shift up and down respectively for super and subscripts.

DTEXT is called just like SDTXT. X1CORD and Y1CORD define the cursor location. These may be conveniently initialized to the upper left corner of the virtual page by giving an ASCII FF character to DTEXT before outputting any text. The cursor is then automatically moved when characters are displayed. DTXTIN is a convenience routine that sets the margins for full screen operation, clears the screen and sets the cursor to the opper left corner. With a full screen, DTEXT can display 18 lines of 53 characters. More details on the use of DTEXT are found in the program listings.

#### COPYRIGHT NOTICE

The cassette, user's manual, and all program listings in this package are copyrighted. The user or customer may make <u>backup</u> copies only to protect against loss or erasure. The copyright notices must remain intact on all such backup copies.

The programs may be used only on the computer systems owned directly by the customer himself and may not be reproduced and shipped with systems sold or rented by the customer.

Volume discounts are available for this software product. In cases of large anticipated volume, licenses and royalties may be negotiated for the reproduction of the package.

Micro Technology Unlimited, Box 4596 29 Mead Street Manchester, NH 03108 Dave Cox, Sales manager 603-432-7386 Hal Chamberlin, Engineer 603-669 0170

		DACE	LDOCUMENTA	TION EQUATES STOPAGE!
3	;			FION, EQUATES, STORAGE'  ONSTRATION FOR THE MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED
4	,			D BY 200 PIXEL DISPLAY
5	,	VIDIDL	il illiiditi ozv	o Bi 200 i indi bisi ini
6	;	ENTER	AT SWIRL WIT	TH LINES, FREQ, AND DAMP SET TO APPROPRIATE
7	;			E AN SWIRLING DISPLAY. INTERRUPT WITH RESET
8	;	KEY WH	IEN PATTERN	IS COMPLETED TO DESIRED EXTENT.
9				
10	;	ENTER	AT RSWIRL FO	OR AN ENDLESS SERIES OF PATTERNS USING
11	;	RANDOM	ILY SELECTED	PARAMETERS.
12				
13	;	GENERA	L EQUATES	
14				
15 1C22	KIMMON NX		X'1C22	; RESET ENTRY INTO KIM MONITOR
16 0140 17 00C8				; NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW
18	NY	=	200	; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN ; OPERATION)
19 FA00	NPIX	=	NX*NY	; NUMBER OF PIXELS
20	MI IX		IVX-IVI	, NORDER OF TIMELO
21 0000		.=	0	; START PROGRAM AT ZERO
22		-	-	,
23	;	STORAG	E FOR SWIRL	GENERATOR PROGRAM
24	•			
25 0000 01	LINES:	.BYTE	1	; CONNECTING LINES IF NON-ZERO
26 0001 127E			X'7E12	; FREQUENCY
27 0003 007E			X'7E00	; 1-(DAMPING FACTOR)
28 0005 0078	COSINT:	.WORD	X'7800	; INITIAL COSINE VALUE
29				; GOOD VALUE FOR GENERAL USE BUT SHOULD BE
30				; REDUCED TO X'70 TO PREVENT OVERFLOW WITH
31	202		•	; RANDOMLY SELECTED PARAMETERS
32 0007	COS:			; COSINE VALUE
33 0009 34	SIN:	.=.+	2	; SINE VALUE
35	;	CENER A	L STORAGE	
36	,	GLIVLIU	il bioimal	
37 000B 20	VMORG:	.BYTE	X'20	; PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY
38				; LOCATION
39 000C 3412	RANDNO:	.WORD	X'1234	; INITIAL RANDON NUMBER, MUST NOT BE ZERO
40 000E	ADP1:	.=.+	2	; ADDRESS POINTER 1
41 0010	ADP2:	.=.+	2	; ADDRESS POINTER 2
42 0012	BTPT:	.=.+	1	; BIT NUMBER
43 0013	X1CORD:	.=.+	2	; COORDINATE PAIR 1
44 0015	Y1CORD:	.=.+	2	
45 0017	X2CORD:		2	; COORDINATE PAIR 2
46 0019	Y2CORD:	.=.+	2	
47 48		CTOD A C	E EOD ADDITI	DADY I THE DDAL DOUTTHE
49	;	STURAG	E FUR ARDIII	RARY LINE DRAW ROUTINE
50 001B	DELTAX:	, = , +	2	; DELTA X
51 001D	DELTAY:		2	; DELTA Y
52 001F	ACC:	.=.+	2	; ACCUMULATOR
53 0021	XDIR:		1	; X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
54 0022	YDIR:	.=.+	1	; Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
55 0023	XCHFLG:	.=.+	1	; EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O
56 0024	COLOR:	.=.+	1	; COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE

# SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

57 0025	TEMP:	.=.+	2	; TEMPORARY STORAGE
58				
59	;	STORAG	E FOR THE	ARITHMETIC SUBROUTINES
60				
61 0027	PROD:	.=.+	4	; PRODUCT FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES
62 002B	MPCD:	.=.+	2	; MUPTIPLICAND FOR ARITHMETIC
63 002D	MPLR	=	PROD	; MULTIPLIER FOR ARITHMETIC ROUTINES
64 002D	MPSAVE:	.=.+	2	; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MULTIPLY
65				

```
.PAGE 'MAIN SWIRL GENERATION ROUTINE'
66
                        SWIRL ROUTINE FOR STRAIGHT LINES CONNECTING THE POINTS
67
68 002F 208D00
               SWIRL: JSR SWINIT
                                          ; INITIALIZE COS AND SIN
69 0032 20A500 SWIRL1: JSR SCALE
                                          ; SCALE SIN AND COS FOR DISPLAY
70 0035 A500
                 LDA LINES
                                          ; TEST IF LINES BETWEEN POINTS DESIRED
71 0037 D003 BNE SWIRL2 ; SKIP IF SO
72 0039 205D01 JSR C2TOC1 ; IF NOT, SET LINE LENGTH TO ZERO
                                          ; DRAW THE LINE OR POINT
73 003C 202202 SWIRL2: JSR DRAW
74 003F 200001
                        JSR POINT
                                          ; COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT
75 0042 4C3200
                        JMP SWIRL1
76
77
                        SWIRL ROUTINE WITH RANDOM PARAMETERS
                ;
78
79 0045 208D00 RSWIRL: JSR SWINIT ; INITIALIZE COS AND SIN
80 0048 209503 RSWR1: JSR RAND
                                           ; INITIALIZE FREQ RANDOMLY WITH UNIFORM
                 STA FREQ
JSR RAND
                                          ; DISTRIBUTION
81 004B 8501
82 004D 209503
                  JSR RAND
STA FREQ+1
JSR RNDEXP
LSRA
EOR #X'7F
STA DAMP+1
JSR RAND
STA DAMP
JSR RAND
AND #1
STA LINES
JSR RANGCK
BCS RSWR1
83 0050 8502
84 0052 20B103
                                           ; INITIALIZE DAMP RANDOMLY WITH A NEGATIVE
                                          ; EXPONENTIAL DISTRIBUTION
85 0055 4A
86 0056 497F
                                          ; IN THE UPPER BYTE AND UNIFORM
87 0058 8504
                                          ; DISTRIBUTION IN THE LOWER BYTE
88 005A 209503
89 005D 8503
90 005F 209503
                                        ; RANDOMLY DETERMINE PRESENCE OF
91 0062 2901
                                          ; CONNECTING LINES
92 0064 8500
93 0066 20CB03
                                          ; VERIFY ACCEPTABLE RANGES OF PARAMETERS
                                          ; TRY AGAIN IF NOT ACCEPTABLE
94 0069 BODD
                        BCS RSWR1
95 006B 20A500 RSWR2: JSR SCALE
                                          ; SCALE THE CURRENT POINT FOR PLOTTING
                                          ; TEST IF CONNECTING LINES SPECIFIED
96 006E A500
                 LDA LINES
                        BNE RSWR3
97 0070 D003
                                           ; SKIP AHEAD IF SO
                        JSR C2TOC1
98 0072 205D01
                                          ; IF NOT, SET ZERO LINE LENGTH
99 0075 202202 RSWR3: JSR DRAW
                                          ; ORAW A LINE FROM THE LAST POINT PLOTTED
100 0078 200001
                        JSR POINT
                                          ; COMPUTE THE NEXT POINT
                                          ; TEST IF PATTERN HAS DECAYED TO NEARLY
101 007B A50A
               RSWR4: LDA SIN+1
                        BEQ RSWR5
                                          ; ZERO
102 007D F004
103 007F C9FF
                         CMP #X'FF
104 0081 D0E8
                        BNE RSWR2
105 0083 A508 RSWR5: LDA COS+1
                             RSWIRL ; GO START A NEW PATTERN IF SO
106 0085 FOBE
                         BEQ
                             #X'FF
107 0087 C9FF
                         CMP
108 0089 F0BA
                        BEQ
                             RSWIRL
109 008B DODE
                        BNE RSWR2
                                           ; GO COMPUTE NEXT POINT IF NOT
110
111
                        SWINIT - INITIALIZE COS FROM COSINT, ZERO SIN, CLEAR SCREEN
112
113 008D A505 SWINIT: LDA COSINT ; INITIALIZE COS
                             COS
114 008F 8507
                        STA
115 0091 A506
                        LDA COSINT+1
116 0093 8508
                       STA COS+1
                    LDA #0
STA SIN
STA SIN+1
117 0095 A900
                                          ; ZERO SIN
118 0097 8509
119 0099 850A
```

## SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MAIN SWIRL GENERATION ROUTINE

120 009B 200002		JSR	CLEAR	•
121 009E 20A500		JSR	SCALE	; SCALE THE INITIAL POINT AND PUT INTO
122 00A1 205D01		JSR	C2TOC1	; IN BOTH SETS OF COORDINATES
123 00A4 60		RTS		; RETURN
124				
125	;	SCALE	- TAKE VALUE	OF SIN, SCALE ACCORDING TO NX, AND PUT INTO
126	;	X2COR	D. THEN TAKE	VALUE OF COS, SCALE ACCORDING TO NY, AND
127	;	PUT I	NTO Y2CORD.	
128	;	SIN A	ND COS ARE AS	SUMED TO BE DOUBLE LENGTH BINARY FRACTIONS
129	;	BETWE	EN -1 AND +1.	
130				
131 00A5 A507	SCALE:	LDA	COS	; X2CORD=NX/2*SIN4NX/2
132 00A7 852B		STA	MPCD	; TRANSFER SIN TO MULTIPLICAND
133 00A9 A508		LDA	COS+1	; (BINARY FRACTION)
134 00AB 852C		STA	MPCD+1	
135 OOAD A9AO		LDA	#NX/2&X'FF	; TRANSFER NX/2 TO MULTIPLIER
136 00AF 8527		STA	MPLR	; (INTEGER)
137 00B1 A900		LDA	#NX/2/256	,
138 00B3 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
139 00B5 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	: PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION
140 00B8 208B03		JSR	SLQL	,
141 00BB A529		LDA	PROD+2	; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW)
142 00BD 18		CLC	11.02 _	; AND PROD+3 (HIGH)
143 00BE 69A0		ADC	#NX/2&X'FF	•
144 00C0 8517		STA	X2CORD	,, 2 10 11000001 101 1 101 1
145 00C2 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
146 00C4 6900		ADC	#NX/2/256	
147 00C6 8518		STA	X2CORD+1	
148		2111	11200112	
149 00C8 A509		LDA	SIN	; Y2CORD=NY/2*COS+NX/2
150 00CA 852B		STA	MPCD	; TRANSFER COS TO MULTIPLICAND
151 00CC A50A		LDA	SIN+1	; (BINARY FRACTION)
152 00CE 852C		STA	MPCD+1	, (Dimini Timorion)
153 00D0 A964		LDA	#NY/2&X'FF	; TRANSFER NY/2 TO MULTIPLIER
154 00D2 8527		STA	MPLR	; (INTEGER)
155 00D4 A900		LDA	#NY/2/256	, (111114211)
156 00D1 N500		STA	MPLR+1	
157 00D8 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	; PERFORM A SIGNED MULTIPLICATION
158 00DB 208B03		JSR	SLQL	, The out a bidner holiff bloation
159 00DE A529		LDA	PROD+2	; SIGNED INTEGER RESULT IN PROD+2 (LOW)
160 00E0 18		CLC	1100.2	; AND PROD+3 (HIGH)
161 00E1 6964		ADC	#NY/2&X'FF	; ADD NY/2 TO PRODUCT AND PUT INTO Y2CORD
162 00E3 8519		STA	Y2CORD	, ADD NI/2 IS INCODES AND ISI INIS 1200KD
163 00E5 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
164 00E7 6900		ADC	#NY/2/256	
165 00E9 851A		STA	#N1/2/256 Y2CORD+1	
166 00EB 60			I ZOOIMT I	· PETIIDN
167		RTS		; RETURN
101				

		. PAGE	POINT -	COMPUTE NEXT POINT'
168	;	POINT	- COMPUTE	NEXT VALUE OF COS, SIN FROM CURRENT VALUE OF
169	;	COS,S	IN ACCORDIN	G TO FREQ AND DAMP. DIFFERENCE EQUATION FOR
170	;	AN EL	IPSE IS USE	D
171				
172 00EC		. =	X'100	
173				
174 0100 A509	POINT:	LDA	SIN	; FIRST COMPUTE DAMP*SIN AND PUT INTO SIN
175 0102 852B		STA	MPCD	
176 0104 A50A		LDA	SIN+1	
177 0106 852C		STA	MPCD+1	
178 0108 A503		LDA	DAMP	
179 010A 8527		STA	MPLR	
180 010C A504		LDA	DAMP+1	
181 010E 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
182 0110 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	
183 0113 208B03		JSR	SLQL	; SHIFT PRODUCT LEFT ONE FOR FRACTIONAL
184 0116 A529		LDA	PROD+2	; RESULT
185 0118 8509		STA	SIN	; AND PUT BACK INTO SIN
186 011A A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
187 011C 850A		STA	SIN+1	
188				
189 011E A507		LDA	COS	; NEXT COMPUTE COS*FREQ
190 0120 8527		STA	MPLR	
191 0122 A508		LDA	COS+1	
192 0124 8528		STA	MPLR+1	
193 0126 A501		LDA	FREQ	
194 0128 852B		STA	MPCD	
195 012A A502		LDA	FREQ+1	
196 012C 852C		STA	MPCD+1	
197 012E 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	
198 0131 208B03		JSR	SLQL	ADD DEGINE TO GIV AND DUT GIM DAGY INTO
199 0134 A509		LDA	SIN	; ADD RESULT TO SIN AND PUT SUM BACK INTO
200 0136 18		CLC	DD OD + O	; SIN
201 0137 6529		ADC	PROD+2	
202 0139 8509		STA	SIN	
203 013B A50A		LDA	SIN+1	
204 013D 652A		ADC	PROD+3	
205 013F 850A		STA	SIN+1	
206		T DA	CTM	. NEVT COMDITE EDECACIN
207 0141 A509 208 0143 8527		LDA STA	SIN MPLR	; NEXT COMPUTE FREQ*SIN
208 0145 8527 209 0145 A50A		LDA		
210 0147 8528		STA	SIN+1 MPLR+1	; FREQ ALREADY IN MPCD
210 0147 3328 211 0149 202B03		JSR	SGNMPY	, FILEQ ALICEADI IN MICO
211 0149 202B03 212 014C 208B03		JSR	SLQL	
212 0140 200B03 213		Jon	SEGE	
214 014F A507		LDA	COS	; SUBSTRACT RESULT FROM COS AND PUT RESULT
214 014F A307 215 0151 38		SEC	000	; IN COS
216 0151 58 216 0152 E529		SEC	PROD+2	, 111 000
217 0154 8507		STA	COS	
217 0154 8507 218 0156 A508		LDA	COS+1	
219 0158 E52A		SBC	PROD+3	
219 0158 E52A 220 015A 8508		STA	COS+1	
220 015A 6506 221 015C 60		RTS	000.1	; RETURN
ZZI VIÜU UU		1112		, 10E1 O10IV

## SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO POINT - COMPUTE NEXT POINT

222				
223	;	SUBRO	UTINE TO MOVE	THE CONTENTS OF COORDINATE PAIR 2 TO
224	;	COORD	INATE PAIR 1.	
225				
226 015D A517	C2TOC1:	LDA	X2CORD	; DO THE MOVING
227 015F 8513		STA	X1CORD	
228 0161 A518		LDA	X2CORD+1	
229 0163 8514		STA	X1CORD+1	
230 0165 A519		LDA	Y2CORD	
231 0167 8515		STA	Y1CORD	
232 0169 A51A		LDA	Y2CORD+1	
233 016B 8516		STA	Y1CORD+1	
234 016D 60		RTS		; RETURN
235				

000					GRAPHICS ROUTINES'
236	;	PIXADE			TE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT
237	;	Dirma F	X1CORD, Y		
238	;			ΙN	ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST)
239	;	IN BTF			
240	;				TUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED
241	;				GISTERS, DESTROYS A
242	;				*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8)
243	;		DDRESS = REM(		
244	;			:D 1	THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE
245	;	ARE NO	OT DONE		
246	DIVIDD		W.1. GOD.D		GOVERNE DIE ADDREGG BIDGE
247 016E A513	PIXADR:	LDA			; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST
248 0170 850E		STA	ADP1		; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1
249 0172 2907		AND	#X'07	;	; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X
250 0174 8512		STA	BTPT		
251 0176 A514		LDA	X1CORD+1	;	; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1
252 0178 850F		STA	ADP1+1		
253 017A 460F		LSR	ADP1+1		; DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET
254 017C 660E		ROR	ADP1	;	; INT(XCORD/8)
255 017E 460F		LSR	ADP1+1		
256 0180 660E		ROR	ADP1		
257 0182 460F		LSR	ADP1+1		
258 0184 660E		ROR	ADP1		
259 0186 A9C7		LDA	#199	;	; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2
260 0188 38		SEC		;	; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE
261 0189 E515		SBC	Y1CORD		
262 018B 8510		STA	ADP2		
263 018D 8525		STA	TEMP		
264 018F A900		LDA	#0		
265 0191 E516		SBC	Y1CORD+1		
266 0193 8511		STA	ADP2+1		
267 0195 8526		STA	TEMP+1		
268 0197 0610		ASL	ADP2	;	; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD)
269 0199 2611		ROL	ADP2+1	;	; 2*(199-Y1CORD)
270 019B 0610		ASL	ADP2		
271 019D 2611		ROL	ADP2+1	;	; 4*(199+Y1CORD)
272 019F A510		LDA	ADP2	;	; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)
273 01A1 18		CLC		;	; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)
274 01A2 6525		ADC	TEMP		
275 01A4 8510		STA	ADP2		
276 01A6 A511		LDA	ADP2+1		
277 01A8 6526		ADC	TEMP+1		
278 01AA 8511		STA	ADP2+1	;	; 5*(199-Y1CORD)
279 01AC 0610		ASL	ADP2	;	; 10*(199-Y1CORD)
280 01AE 2611		ROL	ADP2+1		
281 01B0 0610		ASL	ADP2	;	; 20*(199-Y1CORD)
282 01B2 2611		ROL	ADP2+1		
283 01B4 0610		ASL	ADP2	;	; 40*(199-Y1CORD)
284 01B6 2611		ROL	ADP2+1		
285 01B8 A510		LDA	ADP2	;	; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER
286 01BA 18		CLC			
287 01BB 650E		ADC	ADP1		
288 01BD 850E		STA	ADP1		
289 01BF A511		LDA	ADP2+1		

## SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO ABBREVIATED GRAPHICS ROUTINES

290 01C1 650F		ADC	ADP1+1	
291 01C3 650B		ADC		; ADD IN VMORG*256
292 01C5 850F			ADP1+1	; FINAL RESULT
293 01C7 60		RTS		; RETURN
294				
295	;			XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
296	;		OT ALTER X1CO	RD OR Y1CORD
297	;		VES X AND Y	
298	;	ASSUME	S IN RANGE CO	RRDINATES
299	OTDIV.	IOD	DIVADD	. GET DYTE ADDRESS AND DIT NUMBER OF DIVEL
300 01C8 206E01	SIPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	; GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
301		TYA		; INTO ADP1
302 01CB 98 303 01CC 48		PHA		; SAVE Y
304 01CD A412		LDY	ртрт	; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
305 01CF B91A02		LDI		
306 01D2 A000		LDY		; GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0 ; ZERO Y
307 01D4 110E				; COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM
308 01D6 910E			(ADP1),Y	
309 01D8 68		PLA	(1121 1),1	; RESTORE Y
310 01D9 A8		TAY		, 1616 16161 1
311 01DA 60		RTS		; AND RETURN
312				,
313 01DB		.=	X'200	
314				
315	;	CLEAR	DISPLAY MEMOR	Y ROUTINE
316				
317 0200 A000	CLEAR:	LDY	#0	; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER
318 0202 840E		STY	ADP1	; AND ZERO INDEX Y
319 0204 A50B		LDA	VMORG	
320 0206 850F		STA	ADP1+1	
321 0208 18		CLC		
322 0209 6920		ADC	#X'20	
323 020B AA		TAX		
324 020C 98	CLEAR1:	TYA		; CLEAR A BYTE
325 020D 910E		STA	(ADP1),Y	
326 020F E60E		INC	ADP1	; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
327 0211 D0F9		BNE	CLEAR1	
328 0213 E60F		INC	ADP1+1	
329 0215 E40F		CPX	ADP1+1	; TEST IF DONE
330 0217 D0F3		BNE	CLEAR1	DEMILIAN
331 0219 60		RTS		; RETURN
332		MACIZ T	ADIEC COD IND	TUTDIAL DIVEL GUDDOUTINES
333	;			IVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
334 335	;	MOVIRI	TO W TARLE O	F 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
336 021A 80402010	MCKTD1.	BALL	X'80,X'40,X'	20 ¥110
337 021E 080402010	TIONIDI.		X'08,X'04,X'	
338			n oo,n oa,n	02,11 01
550				

		.PAGE	'LINE DRAV	VING ROUTINES'
339	;	DRAW	- DRAW THE H	BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO
340	;	X2COR	D, Y2CORD.	
341	;	X2COR	D,Y2CORD COR	PIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING
342	;	PRESE	RVES X AND Y	Y
343	;	USES	AN ALGORITHM	M THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON
344				
345 0222 8A	DRAW:	TXA		; SAVE X AND Y
346 0223 48		PHA		
347 0224 98		TYA		
348 0225 48		PHA		
349				
350	;			MAGNITUDE OF DELTA X = X2-X1
351	;	PUT M	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR
352				
353 0226 A900		LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO XDIR
354 0228 8521		STA	XDIR	
355 022A A517		LDA	X2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE
356 022C 38		SEC		
357 022D E513		SBC	X1CORD	
358 022F 851B		STA	DELTAX	
359 0231 A518		LDA	X2CORD+1	
360 0233 E514		SBC	X1CORD+1	
361 0235 851C		STA	DELTAX+1	
362 0237 100F		BPL		; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE
363 0239 C621		DEC	XDIR	; SET XDIR TO -1
364 023B 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX
365 023C A900		LDA	#0	
366 023E E51B		SBC	DELTAX	
367 0240 851B		STA	DELTAX	
368 0242 A900		LDA	#0	
369 0244 E51C		SBC	DELTAX+1	
370 0246 851C		STA	DELTAX+1	
371				
372	;			MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1
373	;	PUT M	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR
374				
375 0248 A900	DRAW2:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO YDIR
376 024A 8522		STA	YDIR	
377 024C A519		LDA	Y2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE
378 024E 38		SEC	W4 G0DD	
379 024F E515		SBC	Y1CORD	
380 0251 851D		STA	DELTAY	
381 0253 A51A		LDA	Y2CORD+1	
382 0255 E516		SBC	Y1CORD+1	
383 0257 851E		STA	DELTAY+1	CALL VALUE OF DISCEPTINGS TO DOCUMENT
384 0259 100F		BPL	DRAW3	; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE
385 025B C622		DEC	YDIR	; SET YDIR TO -1
386 025D 38		SEC	#0	; NEGATE DELTAX
387 025E A900		LDA	#0	
388 0260 E51D		SBC	DELTAY	
389 0262 851D		STA	DELTAY	
390 0264 A900		LDA	#0 DEI TAV+1	
391 0266 E51E		SBC	DELTAY+1	
392 0268 851E		STA	DELTAY+1	

### SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

393				
394	;	DETER	MINE IF DELT	AY IS LARGER-THAN DELTAX
395	•			ELTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO
396	•		INITIALIZE A	
397	:			INITIAL ENDPOINT
398	,			<del></del>
399 026A A900	DRAW3:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG
400 026C 8523		STA	XCHFLG	,
401 026E A51D		LDA	DELTAY	; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX
402 0270 38		SEC		•
403 0271 E51B		SBC	DELTAX	
404 0273 A51E		LDA	DELTAY+1	
405 0275 E51C		SBC	DELTAX+1	
406 0277 9012		BCC	DRAW4	; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN
407				; DELTAY
408 0279 A61D		LDX	DELTAY	; EXCHANGE DELTAX AND DELTAY
409 027B A51B		LDA	DELTAX	
410 027D 851D		STA	DELTAY	
411 027F 861B		STX	DELTAX	
412 0281 A61E		LDX	DELTAY+1	
413 0283 A51C		LDA	DELTAX+1	
414 0285 851E		STA	DELTAY+1	
415 0287 861C		STX	DELTAX+1	
416 0289 C623		DEC	XCHFLG	•
417 028B A51B	DRAW4:	LDA	DELTAX	; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX
418 028D 851F		STA	ACC	
419 028F A51C		LDA	DELTAX+1	
420 0291 8520		STA	ACC+1	DUE A DOE AT THE INTELL ENDOCHE
421 0293 20C801		JSR	STPIX	; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT;
400				. VACODD VACODD
422				; X1CORD, Y1CORD
423		nevo.	OE MATN DDAW	
423 424	;		OF MAIN DRAW	
423 424 425	;		OF MAIN DRAW	
423 424 425 426	;	TEST	IF DONE	ING LOOP
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523	; ; DRAW45:	TEST	IF DONE XCHFLG	ING LOOP ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E	;	TEST LDA BNE	IF DONE XCHFLG DRAW5	ING LOOP ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513	;	TEST LDA BNE LDA	IF DONE  XCHFLG  DRAW5  X1CORD	ING LOOP ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E	;	TEST LDA BNE	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD	ING LOOP ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517	;	TEST LDA BNE LDA CMP	IF DONE  XCHFLG  DRAW5  X1CORD	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED; JUMP AHEAD IF SO; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019	;	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED; JUMP AHEAD IF SO; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514	;	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED; JUMP AHEAD IF SO; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518	;	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED; JUMP AHEAD IF SO; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013	;	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED; JUMP AHEAD IF SO; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C	; DRAW45:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE BDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW7 DRAW6	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515	; DRAW45:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516	; DRAW45:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A	; DRAW45:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BLDA CMP LDA CMP CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005	; DRAW45: DRAW5:	LDA BNE LDA CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005 442 02B4 68	; DRAW45:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005 442 02B4 68 443 02B5 A8	; DRAW45: DRAW5:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE BEQ LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005 442 02B4 68 443 02B5 A8 444 02B6 68	; DRAW45: DRAW5:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE BEQ LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005 442 02B4 68 443 02B5 A8 444 02B6 68 445 02B7 AA	; DRAW45: DRAW5:	LDA BNE LDA CMP	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD  ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD  ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
423 424 425 426 427 0296 A523 428 0298 D00E 429 029A A513 430 029C C517 431 029E D019 432 02A0 A514 433 02A2 C518 434 02A4 D013 435 02A6 F00C 436 02A8 A515 437 02AA C519 438 02AC D00B 439 02AE A516 440 02B0 C51A 441 02B2 D005 442 02B4 68 443 02B5 A8 444 02B6 68	; DRAW45: DRAW5:	LDA BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE BEQ LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA CMP BNE LDA	XCHFLG DRAW5 X1CORD X2CORD DRAW7 X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 DRAW7 DRAW6 Y1CORD Y2CORD DRAW7 Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1	; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO RETURN IF SO ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT

### SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

448			;				ETERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE
449			;		-	OI	R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR)
450			;	AND DO	THE BUMPING		
451							
		A523	DRAW7:	LDA			TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
	02BB			BNE		-	JUMP IF SO
		200303		JSR	BMPX	;	BUMP X IF NOT
		4CC602	DD 4110	JMP	DRAW9		DIND W. TE. GO
			DRAW8:	JSR	BMPY	,	BUMP Y IF SO
			DRAW9:	JSR		;	SUBSTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE
		20E702		JSR	SBDY		GVID AVEAD TE AGG TG NOT NEGATIVE
	02CC			BPL	DRAW12	•	SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE
	02CE			LDA		•	TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
	02D0			BNE	DRAW10	•	JUMP IF SO
		201703		JSR	BMPY	;	BUMP Y IF NOT
		4CDB02	DD ALIAO.	JMP	DRAW11		DIMD V IF CO
		200303	DRAW10:	JSR	BMPX	•	BUMP X IF SO
		20F502 20F502	DRAW11:	JSR JSR	ADDX ADDX	,	ADD DX TO ACC TWICE
467		201502		Jon	ADDA		
		20C801	DRAW12:	JSR	CTDIV		OUTPUT THE NEW POINT
		4C9602	DRAW12.	JMP		-	GO TEST IF DONE
470		409002		JMP	DRAW45	,	GU IESI IF DUNE
471			•	GIIDDUII	TINES FOR DRAW	7	
472			;	SUDRUU.	IINES FUR DRAV	V	
		A51F	SBDY:	LDA	ACC		SUBSTRACT DELTAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT
	02E7		. ועםנ	SEC	ACC	-	IN ACC
	02E3			SBC	DELTAY	,	IN ACC
	02EA			STA	ACC		
	02EE			LDA	ACC+1		
	02EE				DELTAY+1		
	02F2			STA	ACC+1		
	02F4			RTS	100.1		
481				1012			
482							
	02F5	A51F	ADDX:	LDA	ACC	:	ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC
	02F7			CLC		,	
	02F8			ADC	DELTAX		
	02FA			STA	ACC		
	02FC			LDA	ACC+1		
	02FE			ADC	DELTAX+1		
	0300			STA	ACC+1		
	0302			RTS			
491							
492							
	0303	A521	BMPX:	LDA	XDIR	;	BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO
494	0305	D007		BNE	BMPX2	;	XDIR
	0307			INC	X1CORD	•	DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0
	0309			BNE	BMPX1		
	030B			INC	X1CORD+1		
498	030D	60	BMPX1:	RTS			
499	030E	A513	BMPX2:	LDA	X1CORD	;	DOUBLE DECREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR<>0
500	0310	D002		BNE	BMPX3		
501	0312	C614		DEC	X1CORD+1		
502	0314	C613	BMPX3:	DEC	X1CORD		

### SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

503 0316 60		RTS		
504				
505				
506 0317 A522	BMPY:	LDA	YDIR	; BUMP Y1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING TO
507 0319 D007		BNE	BMPY2	; YDIR
508 031B E615		INC	Y1CORD	; DOUBLE INCREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR=0
509 031D D002		BNE	BMPY1	
510 031F E616		INC	Y1CORD+1	
511 0321 60	BMPY1:	RTS		
512 0322 A515	BMPY2:	LDA	Y1CORD	; DOUBLE DECREMENT Y1CORD IF YDIR<>0
513 0324 D002		BNE	BMPY3	
514 0326 C616		DEC	Y1CORD+1	
515 0328 C615	BMPY3:	DEC	Y1CORD	
516 032A 60		RTS		
517				

		D.4.00		NATE AND DANGOV WINDER DOWNING	
F40			•	SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES'	
518	;		MULTIPLY SUI		
519	;			MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1	
520	;			MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1	
521	;			SIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH	
522	;	PROD+3			
523	;	A DESTRO	OYED, X AND	Y PRESERVED	
524					
525 032B A527	SGNMPY:			; GET MULTIPLIER	
526 032D 852D		STA 1	MPSAVE	; AND SAVE IT	
527 032F A528		LDA I	PROD+1		
528 0331 852E		STA 1	MPSAVE+1		
529 0333 205903		JSR (	UNSMPY	; DO AN UNSIGNED MULTIPLY	
530 0336 A52C		LDA 1	MPCD+1	; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLICAND	
531 0338 100D		BPL	SGNMP1	; JUMP IF POSITIVE	
532 033A A529		LDA I	PROD+2	; SUBTRACT MULTIPLIER FROM HIGH PRODUCT	IF
533 033C 38		SEC		; NEGATIVE	
534 033D E52D		SBC 1	MPSAVE		
535 033F 8529		STA I	PROD+2		
536 0341 A52A		LDA I	PROD+3		
537 0343 E52E		SBC 1	MPSAVE+1		
538 0345 852A		STA I	PROD+3		
539 0347 A52E	SGNMP1:	LDA 1	MPSAVE+1	; TEST SIGN OF MULTIPLIER	
540 0349 100D		BPL S	SGNMP2	; GO RETURN IF POSITIVE	
541 034B A529		LDA I	PROD+2	; SUBTRACT MULTIPLICAND FROM HIGH PRODU	CT
542 034D 38		SEC		; IF NEGATIVE	
543 034E E52B		SBC 1	MPCD		
544 0350 8529		STA I	PROD+2		
545 0352 A52A		LDA I	PROD+3		
546 0354 E52C		SBC 1	MPCD+1		
547 0356 852A		STA I	PROD+3		
548 0358 60	SGNMP2:	RTS		; RETURN	
549					
550	;	16 X 16	UNSIGNED MU	JLTIPLY SUBROUTINE	
551	;	ENTER W	ITH UNSIGNEI	O MULTIPLIER IN PROD AND PROD+1	
552	;	ENTER W	ITH UNSIGNEI	O MULTIPLICAND IN MPCD AND MPCD+1	
553	;	RETURN V	WITH 16 BIT	UNSIGNED PRODUCT IN PROD (LOW) THROUGH	
554	;	PROD+3	(HIGH)		
555	;	A DESTRO	OYED, X AND	Y PRESERVED	
556					
557 0359 8A	UNSMPY:	TXA		; SAVE X INDEX	
558 035A 48		PHA			
559 035B A900			#O	; CLEAR UPPER PRODUCT	
560 035D 852A		STA I	PROD+3	·	
561 035F 8529		STA I	PROD+2		
562 0361 A211		LDX =	#17	; SET 17 MULTIPLY CYCLE COUNT	
563 0363 18		CLC		; INITIALLY CLEAR CARRY	
564 0364 208203	UNSM1:	JSR S	SRQL	; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT RIGHT 1	
565			-	; PUTTING A MULTIPLIER BIT IN CARRY	
566 0367 CA		DEX		; DECREMENT AND CHECK CYCLE COUNT	
567 0368 F012		BEQ (	UNSM2	; JUMP OUT IF DONE	
568 036A 90F8		•	UNSM1	; SKIP MULTIPLICAND ADD IF MULTIPLIER B	ΙT
569				; IS ZERO	
570 036C A529		LDA I	PROD+2	; ADD MULTIPLICAND TO UPPER PRODUCT	
571 036E 18		CLC			

# SWIRL KIM VM SWIRL DEMO MULTIPLY, SHIFT, AND RANDOM NUMBER ROUTINES

572 036F 652B		ADC	MPCD	
573 0371 8529		STA	PROD+2	
574 0373 A52A		LDA	PROD+3	
575 0375 652C		ADC	MPCD+1	
576 0377 852A		STA	PROD+3	
577 0379 4C6403		JMP	UNSM1	; GO FOR NEXT CYCLE
578 037C 68	UNSM2:	PLA		; RESTORE X
579 037D AA		TAX		
580 037E 60		RTS		; RETURN
581				
582	;	QUAD S	SHIFT RIGHT S	UBROUTINE
583	;	ENTER	AT SRQA FOR	ALGEBRAIC SHIFT RIGHT
584	;	ENTER	AT SRQL FOR	LOGICAL SHIFT
585	;	ENTER	WITH QUAD PR	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3
586	;	DESTRO	YS A, PRESER	VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
587				
588 037F A52A	SRQA:	LDA	PROD+3	; GET SIGN BIT OF PROD IN CARRY
589 0381 0A		ASLA		
590 0382 662A	SRQL:	ROR	PROD+3	; LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT ENTRY
591 0384 6629		ROR	PROD+2	
592 0386 6628		ROR	PROD+1	
593 0388 6627		ROR	PROD	
594 038A 60		RTS		; RETURN
595				
596				
597	;	QUAD S	SHIFT LEFT SU	BROUTINE
598	;	ENTER	AT SLQL TO S	HIFT IN A ZERO BIT
599	;	ENTER	AT RLQL TO S	HIFT IN THE CARRY
599 600	;	ENTER	WITH QUAD PR	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3
	; ;	ENTER	WITH QUAD PR	
600 601 602	;;	ENTER DESTRO	WITH QUAD PR	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18	; ; ; SLQL:	ENTER DESTRO	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627	; ; ; SLQL: RLQL:	ENTER DESTRO CLC ROL	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628	•	ENTER DESTRO CLC ROL ROL	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD PROD+1	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627	•	ENTER DESTRO CLC ROL	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL ROL	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD PROD+1	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60	•	ENTER DESTRO CLC ROL ROL ROL	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD PROD+1 PROD+2	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL RTS	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY  ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL RTS	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  I NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3 I NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN VITH NEW RAND	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614	•	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3 I NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN VITH NEW RAND	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615	RLQL: ; ; ;	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C	RLQL: ; ; ;	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER	CCISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND VITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3  VES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY  ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8	CCISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND VITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO	CCISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A 621 039D 4A	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA LSRA	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO RANDNO	CCISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A 621 039D 4A 622 039E 450C	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA EOR	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND VITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO	CCISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A 621 039D 4A 622 039E 450C 623 03AO 4A	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA EOR LSRA EOR	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO RANDNO RANDNO	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15 ; OF SEED
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A 621 039D 4A 622 039E 450C 623 03AO 4A 624 03A1 450D	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA EOR LSRA EOR	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO RANDNO	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15 ; OF SEED  ; RESULT IS IN BIT 3 OF A
600 601 602 603 038B 18 604 038C 2627 605 038E 2628 606 0390 2629 607 0392 262A 608 0394 60 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 0395 A008 617 0397 A50C 618 0399 4A 619 039A 450C 620 039C 4A 621 039D 4A 622 039E 450C 623 03AO 4A	RLQL: ; ; ; ; RAND:	ENTER DESTRO  CLC ROL ROL ROL RTS  RANDOM ENTER EXIT W USES 1 DESTRO  LDY LDA LSRA EOR LSRA EOR LSRA EOR	WITH QUAD PR DYS A, PRESER  PROD PROD+1 PROD+2 PROD+3  M NUMBER GENE WITH SEED IN WITH NEW RAND L6 BIT FEEDBA DYS REGISTER  #8 RANDNO RANDNO RANDNO	ECISION VALUE TO SHIFT IN PROD THROUGH PROD+3 WES X AND Y, RETURNS BIT SHIFTED OUT IN CARRY ; SHIFT IN ZERO BIT ENTRY; CLEAR CARRY ; SHIFT IN CARRY ENTRY  ; RETURN  RATOR SUBROUTINE RANDNO OM NUMBER IN RANDNO AND A CK SHIFT REGISTER METHOD A AND Y  ; SET COUNTER FOR 8 RANDOM BITS ; EXCLUSIVE-OR BITS 3, 12, 14, AND 15 ; OF SEED

627 03A5 4A		LSRA		
628 03A6 4A		LSRA		
629 03A7 260D		ROL	RANDNO+1	; SHIFT RANDNO LEFT ONE BRINGING IN CARRY
630 03A9 260C		ROL	RANDNO	
631 03AB 88		DEY		; TEST IF 8 NEW RANDOM BITS COMPUTED
632 03AC D0E9		BNE	RAND1	; LOOP FOR MORE IF NOT
633 03AE A50C		LDA	RANDNO	
634 03B0 60		RTS		; RETURN
635				
636	;			LIBUTED RANDOM NUMBER SUBROUTINE
637	;			S RAND, 8 BIT RESULT RETURNED IN A
638 639	;			RIBUTION MEANS THAT THE PROBABILITY OF A NO 20 IS THE SAME AS THE PROBABILITY OF A
640	,		BETWEEN 10 A	
641	•			BILITY OF A ZERO RESULT IS ZERO.
642	,	NOIE II	HAI THE FRODA	BILIT OF A ZENO RESOLT IS ZENO.
643 03B1 209503	BNDEXD.	JSR	RAND	; GET TWO NEW RANDOM BYTES
644 03B4 209503	IMPLMI.	JSR	RAND	, der iwo wew manbon biles
645 03B7 A50C		LDA	RANDNO	; CONVERT ONE OF THE BYTES TO A RANDOM
646 03B9 2907		AND		; VALUE BETWEEN O AND 7 AND PUT IN Y AS A
647 03BB A8		TAY		; SHIFT COUNT
648 03BC C8		INY		•
649 03BD A50D		LDA	RANDNO+1	; GET THE OTHER RANDOM NUMBER AND SHIFT IT
650 03BF 88	RNDXP1:	DEY		; RIGHT ACCORDING TO Y
651 03C0 F004		BEQ	RNDXP2	
652 03C2 4A		LSRA		
653 03C3 4CBF03		JMP	RNDXP1	
654 03C6 0900	RNDXP2:	ORA	#0	; TEST FOR A ZERO RESULT
655 03C8 F0E7		BEQ	RNDEXP	; PROHIBIT ZERO RESULTS
656 03CA 60		RTS		; RETURN
657				
658	;			ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF FREQ AND DAMP PARAMETERS
659		וומוזדיםם	LITTU CARRV O	
	;	RETURN	WIIII CHILLI U	FF IF OK
660	;			
661 03CB A502	; RANGCK:	LDA	FREQ+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C	; RANGCK:	LDA BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK	
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF	; RANGCK:	LDA BEQ CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504	; RANGCK: RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502		LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK,
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BEQ LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK,
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908	RANG2:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002	RANG2: RANG3:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL LDA	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS 0  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP BCMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CM	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP BCMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CM	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE
661 03CB A502 662 03CD F01C 663 03CF C9FF 664 03D1 F018 665 03D3 A504 666 03D5 C97F 667 03D7 F012 668 03D9 A502 669 03DB 1002 670 03DD 45FF 671 03DF C908 672 03E1 1006 673 03E3 A504 674 03E5 C97E 675 03E7 3002 676 677 03E9 18 678 03EA 60 679 03EB 38 680 03EC 60 681	RANG2: RANG3: RANG4:	LDA BEQ CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ LDA BPL EOR CMP BPL LDA CMP BPL CMC CMP BCMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CMC CM	FREQ+1 RANGNK #X'FF RANGNK DAMP+1 #X'7F RANGNK FREQ+1 RANG4 X'FF #8 RANGOK DAMP+1 #X'7E	; MINIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE FOR FREQ IS X'0100 ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS O  ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF HIGH BYTE IS FF ; CHECK THAT DAMP IS NOT GREATER THAN ; X'7EFF ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF SO ; IF FREQ AND DAMP ARE INDIVIDUALLY OK, ; VERIFY THAT DAMP IS ACCEPTABLY HIGH IF ; ABSOLUTE VALUE OF FREQ IS SMALL  ; GO TO SUCCESS RETURN IF FREQ IS HIGH ; IF FREQ IS LOW, REQUIRE DAMP TO BE HIGH ; GO TO FAILURE RETURN IF DAMP NOT HIGH ; ENOUGH WHEN FREQ IS LESS THAN X'10 ; CLEAR CARRY TO INDICATE SUCCESS ; RETURN ; SET CARRY TO INDICATE FAILURE

		DAGE IDOGUMENTAT	TON POLIATED OTODACE.					
3			ION, EQUATES, STORAGE' Y DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM					
4	,		AME OF LIFE ON A 320 BY 200 MATRIX					
5	,	JUSEFH CUNWAI S G	AME OF LIFE ON A 320 BI 200 MAIRIX					
6	;	ENTRY POINT "DEMO	" GENERATES AN INITIAL PATTERN OF CELLS AND					
7	;		LIFE ALGORITHM ON IT.					
8	,							
9	;	FOR USER ENTERED	PATTERNS, THE SCREEN SHOULD FIRST BE CLEARED					
10	;	BY EXECUTING "INIT". THE KIM KEYBOARD MONITOR OR "KYPT" MAY						
11	;	THEN BE USED TO ENTER THE INITIAL CELL PATTERN. AFTER PATTE						
12	;	ENTRY, A JUMP TO "LIFE" WILL START COMPUTING THE SUCCEEDING						
13	;	GENERATIONS.						
14								
15	;	LIFE MAY BE INTER	RUPTED AT THE END OF A GENERATION BY PRESSING					
16	;	ANY KEY (EXCEPT R	ESET OR ST) ON THE KIM KEYPAD AND HOLDING					
17	;	UNTIL THE END OF	THE GENERATION. THIS WILL TRANSFER CONTROL					
18	;	TO "KYPT" FOR USE	R MODIFICATION OF THE DISPLAYED PATTERN.					
19								
20	;		CONVENIENT ENTRY AND MODIFICATION OF CELL					
21	;		TERED, A BLINKING GRAPHIC CURSOR IS					
22	;		MIDDLE OF THE SCREEN. THE USER MAY MOVE THE					
23	;		ECTION AND EITHER SET OR CLEAR CELLS AT THE					
24			SITION. THE CURSOR IS MOSTLY ON IF IT COVERS					
25	;		OSTLY OFF OTHERWISE. ARD IS USED FOR CONTROL OF THE PROGRAM. THE					
26 27	,	FOLLOWING KEYS AR						
28	,	1 CURSOR						
29	,	6 CURSOR						
30	•	9 CURSOR						
31	•	4 CURSOR						
32	;	+ SET A C						
33	:	F CLEAR A						
34	;	GO GO TO L	IFE ROUTINE USING THE CURRENT PATTERN					
35	;	PARTICULARLY INTE	RESTING INITIAL PATTERNS MAY BE SAVED ON KIM					
36	;	CASSETTE AND RELO	ADED LATER FOR DEMONSTRATIONS, ETC.					
37								
38	;	GENERAL EQUATES						
39								
40 1C22	KIMMON	= X'1C22	; ENTRY TO KIM MONITOR					
41 1F6A	GETKEY	= X'1F6A	; ADDRESS OF MONITOR KEYBOARD READ ROUTINE					
42 0140	NX	= 320	; NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW					
43 00C8	NY	= 200	; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN					
44			; OPERATION)					
45 FA00	NPIX		; NUMBER OF PIXELS					
46 0032	DBCDLA	= 50	; KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE DELAY TIME					
47		•	CHARL DEVO DECEDAN AT LOCATION CERC					
48 0000		.= 0	; START DEMO PROGRAM AT LOCATION ZERO					
49	_	DADAMETED GTODAGE						
50 51	;	PARAMETER STORAGE						
52 0000 20	VMORC.	.BYTE X'20	; FIRST PAGE IN DISPLAY MEMORY					
53	vriond.	.DIIL A ZV	, TIMOT TAGE IN DISCEMI PERSONI					
54	;	MISCELLANEOUS STO	RAGE					
55	,	TIPOLICIAN DIO	*****					
56 0001	NCYSV:	.=.+ 1	; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR NEIGHBOR COUNT					
<del>-</del>	<del>- •</del> •	_	,					

# VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE

88

57					;	ROUTINE
58	0002	NCNT:	.=.+	1	;	COUNT OF LIVE NEIGHBORS
59	0003	LNCNT:	.=.+	1	;	CELL LINE COUNTER
60	0004	NGEN:	.=.+	1	;	BYTE TO ACCUMULATE NEW CELLS
61	0005	ADP1:	.=.+	2	;	ADDRESS POINTER 1
62	0007	ADP2:	.=.+	2	;	ADDRESS POINTER 2
63	0009	BTPT:	.=.+	1	;	BIT NUMBER
64	000A	X1CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 1
65	000C	Y1CORD:	.=.+	2		
66	000E	X2CORD:	.=.+	2	;	COORDINATE PAIR 2
67	0010	Y2CORD:	.=.+	2		
68	0012	TEMP:	.=.+	2	;	TEMPORARY STORAGE
69	0014	FLASHC:	.=.+	2	;	TIME DELAY COUNTER FOR CURSOR FLASHING
70	0016	LSTKEY	=	NCYSV	;	CODE OF LAST KEY PRESSED ON KIM KEYBOARD
71	0016	DBCNT	=	NCNT	;	KIM KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE COUNTER
72	0016	REALST	=	LNCNT	;	STATE OF CELL UNDER THE CURSOR
73						
74		;	TABLE	OF MASKS FOR	ΝE	IGHBOR COUNTING
75						
76	0016 01		.BYTE	X'01		
77	0017 80402010	MSK:	.BYTE	X'80,X'40,X'	20	,X'10
78	001B 08040201		.BYTE	X'08,X'04,X'	02	,X'01
79	001F 80		.BYTE	X'80		
80						
81		;	STORAG	E TO BUFFER 3	F	ULL SCAN LINES OF CELLS
82						
83	0020 00		.BYTE	0		
84	0021	TR:	.=.+	40	;	ROW ABOVE CENTRAL ROW
85	0049	CR:	.=.+	40	;	CENTRAL ROW
86	0071	BR:	.=.+	40	;	ROW BELOW CENTRAL ROW
87	0099 00		.BYTE	0	ĺ	

				D.4.0E			DI GENERATION ROUTINES
00				. PAGE			RN GENERATION ROUTINES'
89			;				AND INITIALIZE ROUTINE
90			;	USED T	D PREPARE SCR	(EE	N FOR USER ENTERED PATTERN
91							
	009A		INIT:	CLD			INITIALIZE MACHINE AND DISPLAY
		202C02		JSR	CLEAR		CLEAR THE SCREEN
94 (	009E	4C221C		JMP	KIMMON	;	RETURN TO THE MONITOR
95							
96			;	MAIN D	EMO ROUTINE,	DR.	AW INITIAL PATTERN
97			;	DRAWS	A FIGURE DEFI	NE	D BY "LIST" AND THEN JUMPS TO LIFE
98							
99 (	00A1	D8	DEMO:	CLD		-	CLEAR DECIMAL MODE
100 (	00A2	202C02		JSR	CLEAR	;	CLEAR THE SCREEN
101 (	00A5	A200		LDX	#0	;	INITIALIZE INDEX FOR COORDINATE LIST
102 (	00A7	BD3603	DEMO1:	LDA	LIST+1,X	;	GET HIGH BYTE OF X COORDINATE
103 (	AAOC	101A		BPL	DEMO2	;	JUMP IF A DRAW COMMAND
104 (	OOAC	C9FF		CMP	#X'FF	;	IF MOVE, TEST FOR END OF LIST FLAG
105 (	OOAE	F050		BEQ	LIFE	;	GO TO LIFE IF SO
106 (	00B0	297F		AND	#X'7F	;	DELETE SIGN BIT
107 (	00B2	850B		STA	X1CORD+1	;	FOR MOVE JUST COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST
108 (	00B4	BD3503		LDA	LIST,X	;	INTO X1CORD, Y1CORD
109 (	00B7	850A		STA	X1CORD		
110 (	00B9	BD3703		LDA	LIST+2,X		
111 (	OOBC	850C		STA	Y1CORD		
112 (	OOBE	BD3803		LDA	LIST+3,X		
113 (	00C1	850D		STA	Y1CORD+1		
114 (	00C3	4CDA00		JMP	DEMO3		
115 (	00C6	850F	DEMO2:	STA	X2CORD+1	;	FOR DRAW, COPY COORDINATES FROM LIST
116 (	00C8	BD3503		LDA	LIST,X	;	INTO X2CORD, Y2CORD
117 (	OOCB	850E		STA	X2CORD		
118 (	OOCD	BD3703		LDA	LIST+2,X		
119 (	OODO	8510		STA	Y2CORD		
120 (	00D2	BD3803		LDA	LIST+3,X		
121 (	00D5	8511		STA	Y2CORD+1		
122 (	00D7	20F502		JSR	SDRAW	;	DRAW LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO X2CORD,
123 (	AGOC	E8	DEMO3:	INX		;	Y2CORD
124 (	OODB	E8		INX		;	BUMP INDEX TO NEXT SET OF COORDINATES
125 (	OODC	E8		INX			
126 (	OODD	E8		INX			
127 (	OODE	DOC7		BNE	DEMO1	;	LOOP UNTIL END OF LIST REACHED
128 (	00E0	F01E		BEQ	LIFE	;	GO TO LIFE ROUTINE WHEN DONE
129							
130			;	CSRINS	- INSERT GRA	PH	IC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
131			;	SAVES	STATE OF THE	CE	LL ALREADY THERE IN REALST
132							
133 (	00E2	20CC02	CSRINS:	JSR	RDPIX	;	READ CURRENT STATE OF CELL UNDER CURSOR
134 (	00E5	8503		STA	REALST	;	SAVE THE STATE
135 (				RTS		-	RETURN
136						•	
137			;	CSRDEL	- DELETE THE	: G	RAPHIC CURSOR AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
138			•				THAT WAS ORIGINALLY THERE
139			-				
	00E8	A503	CSRDEL:	LDA	REALST	;	GET SAVED CELL STATE
		20C402		JSR	WRPIX	•	PUT IT BACK INTO DISPLAY MEMORY
142 (				RTS			RETURN
						•	

177

		.PAGE	'MAIN LIFE	ROUTINE'
144 00EE		.=	X'100	
145				
146 0100 A900	LIFE:	LDA	#0	; PRIME THE THREE LINE BUFFERS
147 0102 8505		STA	ADP1	; INITIALIZE VM POINTER TO TOP OF SCREEN
148 0104 A500		LDA	VMORG	
149 0106 8506		STA	ADP1+1	
150 0108 201D02		JSR	PRIME	; DO THE PRIMING
151				
152	;	MAIN L	IFE LOOP	
153				
154 010B A9C6		LDA	#198	; SET THE COUNT OF ROWS TO PROCESS
155 010D 8503		STA	LNCNT	
156 010F A505	LIFE1:	LDA	ADP1	; INCREMENT THE ADDRESS POINTER TO THE
157 0111 18		CLC		; NEXT LINE
158 0112 6928		ADC	#40	
159 0114 8505		STA	ADP1	
160 0116 9002		BCC	LIFE2	
161 0118 E606		INC	ADP1+1	
162 011A 203101	LIFE2:	JSR	LFBUF	; EXECUTE LIFE ALGORITHM ON CENTRAL ROW
163				; IN BUFFER AND UPDATE THE CURRENT ROW IN
164				; DISPLAY MEMORY
165 011D C603		DEC	LNCNT	; DECREMENT THE LINE COUNT
166 011F F006		BEQ	LIFE3	; JUMP OUT IF 198 LINES BEEN PROCESSED
167 0121 200002		JSR	ROLL	; ROLL THE BUFFERS UP ONE POSITION
168 0124 4C0F01		JMP	LIFE1	; GO PROCESS THE NEXT LINE
169				
170	;	END OF	GENERATION,	TEST KIM KEYBOARD
171				
172 0127 206A1F	LIFE3:	JSR	GETKEY	
173 012A C915		CMP	#21	
174 012C BOD2		BCS	LIFE	; GO FOR NEXT GENERATION IF NO KET PRESSED
175 012E 4CC703		JMP	KYPT	; GO TO KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY IF A
176				; KEY WAS PRESSED

		. PAGE	'LIFE NEXT	GENERATION ROUTINE FOR BUFFER CONTENTS'					
178	;		LIFE NEXT GENERATION ROUTINE						
179	;		THE CELLS IN THE MIDDLE LINE BUFFER ARE SCANNED AND THEIR						
180	:		NEIGHBORS COUNTED TO DETERMINE IF THEY LIVE, DIE, OR GIVE						
181	;		BIRTH. THE UPDATED CENTRAL LINE IS STORED BACK INTO DISPLAY						
182	;	MEMORY	MEMORY STARTING AT (ADP1).						
183	;			WHEN PROCESSING THE CENTRAL 6 BITS IN A BYTE					
184	;		•	ID ITS NEIGHBORS ARE CHECKED FOR ZERO.					
185	;	IF ALI	L ARE ZERO, T	THE 6 BITS ARE SKIPPED.					
186	·		•						
187 0131 A000	LFBUF:	LDY	#0	; INITIALIZE BYTE ADDRESS					
188 0133 A207	LFBUF1:	LDX	#7	; PREPARE FOR THE NEXT BYTE					
189 0135 A900		LDA	#0	; ZERO NEXT GEN BYTE					
190 0137 8504		STA	NGEN						
191 0139 E006	LFBUF2:	CPX	#6	; TEST IF TO PROCESS BIT 6					
192 013B D00D		BNE	LFBUF3	; JUMP IF NOT					
193 013D B92100		LDA		; TEST IF CENTRAL BYTE AND ITS NEIGHBORS					
194 0140 194900		ORA	CR,Y	; ARE ALL ZEROES MEANING THAT NO CHANGE IS					
195 0143 197100		ORA	BR,Y	; POSSIBLE IN THE CENTRAL 6 BITS OF THE					
196 0146 D002		BNE	LFBUF3	; CURRENT BYTE					
197 0148 A200		LDX	#0	; IF ZEROES, SKIP 6 CENTRAL BITS					
198 014A 207501	LFBUF3:	JSR	NCNTC	; COUNT NEIGHBORS					
199 014D A502		LDA	NCNT						
200 014F F01B		BEQ	LFBUF6	; JUMP IF EXACTLY 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS					
201 0151 3004		BMI	LFBUF4	; JUMP IF MORE THAN 3 LIVE NEIGHBORS					
202 0153 C901		CMP	#1						
203 0155 F00D		BEQ	LFBUF5	; JUMP IF EXACTLY 2 LIVE NEIGHBORS					
204 0157 CA	LFBUF4:	DEX		; DECREMENT BIT NUMBER					
205 0158 10DF		BPL	LFBUF2	; GO PROCESS NEXT BIT IF NOT DONE WITH BYTE					
206 015A A504		LDA	NGEN	; STORE NEXT GENERATION BYTE INTO DISPLAY					
207 015C 9105		STA	(ADP1),Y	; MEMORY					
208 015E C8		INY		; GO TO NEXT BYTE					
209 015F C028		CPY	#40	; TEST IF DONE					
210 0161 DODO		BNE	LFBUF1	; LOOP IF NOT					
211 0163 60		RTS		; OTHERWISE RETURN					
212									
213 0164 B94900	LFBUF5:	LDA	CR,Y	; WHEN EXACTLY 2 NEIGHBORS, TEST CURRENT					
214 0167 3517		AND	MSK,X	; CELL					
215 0169 4C6E01		JMP	LFBUF7	; NEW CELL IF CURRENT CELL IS ALIVE					
216									
217 016C B517	LFBUF6:	LDA	MSK,X	; CREATE A CELL IN THE NEXT GENERATION					
218 016E 0504	LFBUF7:	ORA	NGEN						
219 0170 8504		STA	NGEN						
220 0172 4C5701		JMP	LFBUF4						
221									

				COUNT ROUTINE'				
222	;		NEIGHBOR COUNT ROUTINE FOR ALL EIGHT NEIGHBORS OF A CENTRAL					
223	;		CELL. USES THREE SCAN LINE BUFFER IN BASE PAGE FOR MAXIMUM					
224	;	SPEED.	SPEED. INDEX Y POINTS TO BYTE CONTAINING CENTRAL CELL					
225	;		RELATIVE TO BEGINNING OF CENTRAL SCAN LINE. INDEX X HAS BIT					
226	;	NUMBER	NUMBER OF CENTRAL CELL, O=LEFTMOST IN BYTE. EXITS WITH 3-N IN					
227	;	NCNT V	WHERE N IS NU	NUMBER OF LIVE NEIGHBORS. PRESERVES X AND Y.				
228								
229 0175 8401	NCNTC:	STY	NCYSV	; SAVE Y				
230 0177 A903		LDA	#3	; INITIALIZE THE NEIGHBOR COUNT				
231 0179 8502		STA	NCNT					
232 017B B92100	N1:	LDA	TR,Y	; CHECK CELLS DIRECTLY ABOVE AND BELOW				
233 017E 3517		AND	MSK,X	; CENTRAL CELL FIRST				
234 0180 F002		BEQ	N2					
235 0182 C602		DEC	NCNT					
236 0184 B97100	N2:	LDA	BR,Y					
237 0187 3517		AND	MSK,X					
238 0189 F002		BEQ	N3					
239 018B C602		DEC	NCNT					
240 018D E000	N3:	CPX	#0	; TEST COLUMN OF 3 LEFT CELLS NEXT				
241 018F D001		BNE	N3A	; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE				
242 0191 88		DEY		; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE LEFT				
243 0192 B92100	N3A:	LDA	TR,Y					
244 0195 3516		AND	MSK-1,X					
245 0197 F002		BEQ	N4					
246 0199 C602		DEC	NCNT					
247 019B B94900	N4:	LDA	CR,Y					
248 019E 3516		AND	MSK-1,X					
249 01A0 F004		BEQ	N5					
250 01A2 C602		DEC	NCNT					
251 01A4 302F		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS				
252 01A6 B97100	N5:	LDA	BR,Y					
253 01A9 3516		AND	MSK-1,X					
254 01AB F004		BEQ	N6					
255 01AD C602		DEC	NCNT					
256 01AF 3024		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS				
257 01B1 A401	N6:	LDY	NCYSV	; RESTORE Y				
258 01B3 E007		CPX	#7	; TEST COLUMN OF 3 RIGHT CELLS LAST				
259 01B5 D001		BNE	N6A	; SKIP AHEAD IF IN THE SAME BYTE				
260 01B7 C8		INY		; OTHERWISE MOVE 1 BYTE RIGHT				
261 01B8 B92100	N6A:	LDA	TR,Y					
262 01BB 3518		AND	MSK+1,X					
263 01BD F004		BEQ	N7					
264 01BF C602		DEC	NCNT					
265 01C1 3012		BMI	NCXIT	; QUICK EXIT IF MORE THAN 3 NEIGHBORS				
266 01C3 B94900	N7:	LDA	CR,Y					
267 01C6 3518		AND	MSK+1,X					
268 01C8 F002		BEQ	N8					
269 01CA C602		DEC	NCNT					
270 01CC B97100	N8:	LDA	BR,Y					
271 01CF 3518		AND	MSK+1,X					
272 01D1 F002		BEQ	NCXIT					
273 01D3 C602		DEC	NCNT					
274 01D5 A401	NCXIT:	LDY	NCYSV	; RESTORE Y				
275 01D7 60		RTS		; AND RETURN				

077			CELL LINE M		
277	;				UFFERS UP ONE POSITION
278	;				NE FROM DISPLAY MEMORY STARTING AT
279	;	(ADP1)	+80 PRESERVE	is .	INDEX REGISTERS
280					
281 01D8		.=	X'200		
282 0200 98	ROLL:	TYA		;	SAVE INDEX Y
283 0201 48		PHA			
284 0202 A050		LDY		•	INITIALIZE INDEX
285 0204 B9F9FF	ROLL1:	LDA	CR-80,Y	;	ROLL A BYTE
286 0207 99D1FF		STA	TR-80,Y		
287 020A B92100		LDA	BR-80,Y		
288 020D 99F9FF		STA	CR-80,Y		
289 0210 B105			(ADP1),Y		
290 0212 992100		STA	BR-80,Y		
291 0215 C8		INY		;	INCREMENT INDEX
292 0216 C078		CPY	#120	;	TEST IF 40 BYTES ROLLED
293 0218 DOEA		BNE	ROLL1	-	LOOP IF NOT
294 021A 68		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
295 021B A8		TAY			
296 021C 60		RTS		;	RESTURN
297					
298	;	PRIME	THE LINE BUFF	ER	S WITH THE FIRST THREE LINES OF DISPLAY
299	;	MEMORY			
300	;		120 BYTES STA	ART	ING AT (ADP1) INTO LINE BUFFERS STARTING
301	;	AT TR			
302					
303 021D 98	PRIME:	TYA		;	SAVE INDEX Y
304 021E 48		PHA			
305 021F A077		LDY			INITIALIZE INDEX
306 0221 B105	PRIME1:	LDA	(ADP1),Y	;	MOVE A BYTE
307 0223 992100		STA	TR,Y		
308 0226 88		DEY		•	DECREMENT INDEX
309 0227 10F8		BPL	PRIME1	•	LOOP IF NOT DONE
310 0229 68		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
311 022A A8		TAY			
312 022B 60		RTS		;	RETURN
313					
314	;	CLEAR	DISPLAY MEMOR	RY .	ROUTINE
315					
316 022C A000	CLEAR:	LDY	#0	•	INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER
317 022E 8405		STY	ADP1	;	AND ZERO INDEX Y
318 0230 A500		LDA	VMORG		
319 0232 8506		STA	ADP1+1		
320 0234 18		CLC			
321 0235 6920		ADC	#X'20		
322 0237 AA		TAX			
323 0238 98	CLEAR1:	TYA		;	CLEAR A BYTE
324 0239 9105		STA	(ADP1),Y		
325 023B E605		INC	ADP1	;	INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
326 023D D0F9		BNE	CLEAR1		
327 023F E606		INC	ADP1+1		
328 0241 E406		CPX	ADP1+1	;	TEST IF DONE
329 0243 D0F3		BNE	CLEAR1		
330 0245 60		RTS		;	RETURN

				COUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN'					
332	;	PIXADE	PIXADR - FIND THE BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL AT						
333	;		X1CORD, Y1CORD						
334	;		PUTS BYTE ADDRESS IN ADP1 AND BIT NUMBER (BIT O IS LEFTMOST)						
335	;		IN BTPT.						
336	;			NITUDE OF COORDINATES FOR MAXIMUM SPEED					
337	;			REGISTERS, DESTROYS A					
338	;			ORG*256+(199-Y1CORD)*40+INT(XCORD/8)					
339	;		DDRESS = REM(						
340	;			D THEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE					
341	;	ARE NU	DT DONE						
342	DTVADD	T D.A	V4 (10 D D	. COMPLETE DIT ADDRESS EIDST					
343 0246 A50A	PIXADR:		X1CORD	; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST					
344 0248 8505		STA	ADP1	; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1					
345 024A 2907		AND	#X'07	; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X					
346 024C 8509		STA	BTPT	. EINIGH TRANGEERRING VACORR TO ARRA					
347 024E A50B		LDA	X1CORD+1	; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1					
348 0250 8506		STA	ADP1+1	. DOUDLE GUITET ADDA DIGUT O TO GET					
349 0252 4606		LSR	ADP1+1	•					
350 0254 6605		ROR	ADP1	; INT(XCORD/8)					
351 0256 4606		LSR	ADP1+1						
352 0258 6605		ROR	ADP1						
353 025A 4606		LSR	ADP1+1						
354 025C 6605		ROR	ADP1	TRANSFER (400 MAGORR) TO ARRO					
355 025E A9C7		LDA	#199	; TRANSFER (199-Y1CORD) TO ADP2					
356 0260 38		SEC	V4 00DD	; AND TEMPORARY STORAGE					
357 0261 E50C		SBC	Y1CORD						
358 0263 8507		STA	ADP2						
359 0265 8512		STA	TEMP						
360 0267 A900		LDA	#0						
361 0269 E50D 362 026B 8508		SBC	Y1CORD+1 ADP2+1						
363 026D 8513		STA							
364 026F 0607		STA ASL	TEMP+1 ADP2	. COMPLITE 40*(100 V1COPD)					
365 0271 2608		ROL	ADP2 ADP2+1	; COMPUTE 40*(199-Y1CORD) ; 2*(199-Y1CORD)					
366 0273 0607		ASL		; 2*(199-11CURD)					
367 0275 2608			ADP2	; 4*(199+Y1CORD)					
368 0277 A507		ROL	ADP2+1	; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)					
369 0277 A507 369 0279 18		LDA CLC	ADP2	: TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)					
370 027A 6512			TEMP	, 10 MARE 5*(199-11CORD)					
371 027C 8507		ADC	ADP2						
371 027C 8507 372 027E A508		STA LDA	ADP2 ADP2+1						
373 0280 6513		ADC	TEMP+1						
374 0282 8508		STA	ADP2+1	; 5*(199-Y1CORD)					
375 0284 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 10*(199-Y1CORD)					
376 0286 2608		ROL	ADP2+1	, 10*(199-110010)					
377 0288 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 20*(199-Y1CORD)					
378 028A 2608		ROL	ADP2+1	, 20"(100-110010)					
379 028C 0607		ASL	ADP2	; 40*(199-Y1CORD)					
380 028E 2608		ROL	ADP2+1	, 10. (100 1100100)					
381 0290 A507		LDA	ADP2	; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER					
382 0292 18		CLC	NDI Z	, THE THE THE CATOONED CONFORM EARLIER					
383 0293 6505		ADC	ADP1						
384 0295 8505		STA	ADP1						
385 0297 A508		LDA	ADP2+1						
500 0201 NOOO			2 . 1						

## MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

386	0299	6506		ADC	ADP1+1		
387	029B	6500		ADC	VMORG	;	ADD IN VMORG*256
388	029D	8506		STA	ADP1+1	;	FINAL RESULT
389	029F	60		RTS		;	RETURN
390							
391			;	STPIX	- SETS THE PIX	ΚEΙ	L AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
392			;	DOES NO	OT ALTER X1COF	RD	OR Y1CORD
393			;	PRESER	VES X AND Y		
394			;	ASSUME	S IN RANGE COF	RRI	DINATES
395							
396	02A0	204602	STPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	•	GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
397						-	INTO ADP1
	02A3			TYA		;	SAVE Y
	02A4			PHA			
	02A5			LDY		•	GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
		B9E502		LDA			GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0
	02AA			LDY		-	ZERO Y
		1105		ORA	(ADP1),Y	-	COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM
404						•	BYTE
	02AE	4CBF02		JMP	CLPIX1	;	GO STORE RESULT, RESTORE Y, AND RETURN
406							
407			;				XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT
408			;		OT ALTER X1COF	КD	UR Y1CURD
409			;		VES X AND Y		T.V.A.TT.P.G
410			;	ASSUME	S IN RANGE COO	JKI	DINATES
411	0004	004600	OI DIV	ICD	DIVADD		ACT DATE ADDRESS AND DIT MINDED OF DIVEL
	0281	204602	CLPIX:	JSR		•	GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
413	00D 4	00		TT37.A		-	INTO ADP1
	02B4			TYA		;	SAVE Y
	02B5 02B6			PHA	DTDT		GET DIT NUMBED IN V
		B9ED02		LDY	MCVTDO V	;	GET BIT NUMBER IN Y GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1
	02BB			LDA LDY	#0	,	ZERO Y
	02BD			AND			REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM
	02BF		CLPIX1:			-	BYTE
	02BF		CLFIXI.	PLA	(ADF 1), I		RESTORE Y
	02C2			TAY		,	ILLS I OILL I
	02C3			RTS			AND RETURN
424		00		1015		,	AND ILLIOIT
425			;	WRPTX -	- SETS THE PIX	(F.I	L AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE
426			:		O (RIGHTMOST)		•
427			:		OT ALTER X1COR		
428			:		VES X AND Y		
429			;		S IN RANGE COF	RRI	DINATES
430			,				
		2CCB02	WRPIX:	BIT	WRPIXM	;	TEST LOW BIT OF A
		F0E8		BEQ		•	JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN
433	02C9	DOD5		BNE	STPIX	-	OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE
434						-	
435	02CB	01	WRPIXM:	.BYTE	1	;	BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O
436						-	
437			;	RDPIX -	- READS THE PI	ΙXΙ	EL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL
438			;				O OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE
439			;	LOW BY	TE OF ADP1 IS	ΕŒ	QUAL TO A ON RETURN
440			;	DOES NO	OT ALTER X1COF	RD	OR Y1CORD

#### MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

495

PRESERVES X AND Y 442 ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES 443 444 O2CC 204602 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL 445 02CF 98 TYA ; SAVE Y PHA
LDY #0 ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
LDA (ADP1),Y
LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT 446 02D0 48 447 02D1 A000 448 02D3 B105 449 02D5 A409 450 02D7 39E502 BEQ RDPIX1 451 02DA F002 ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE LDA #X'FF 452 02DC A9FF 453 02DE 8505 RDPIX1: STA ADP1 454 02E0 68 PLA ; RESTORING Y 455 02E1 A8 TAY 456 02E2 A505 457 02E4 60 LDA ADP1 RTS ; RETURN 458 ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
; MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
; MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF 0 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS 459 460 461 462 463 02E5 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80, X'40, X'20, X'10 464 02E9 08040201 .BYTE X'08, X'04, X'02, X'01 465 O2ED 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF 466 02F1 F7FBFDFE .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE 467 ; SDRAW - SIMPLIFIED DRAW ROUTINE
; DRAWS A LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO X2CORD, Y2CORD
; WHEN DONE COPIES X2CORD AND Y2CORD INTO X1CORD AND Y1CORD
; RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL MERCICAL (NO. 12) 468 469 470 RESTRICTED TO HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND 45 DEGREE DIAGONAL 471 472 LINES (SLOPE=1) PRESERVES BOTH INDEX REGISTERS 473 474 475 02F5 8A SDRAW: TXA ; SAVE INDEX REGS 476 02F6 48 PHA 477 02F7 98 TYA 478 02F8 48 PHAJSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INITIAL ENDPOINT 479 02F9 20A002 SDRAW1: LDY #0 ; CLEAR "SOMETHING DON LDX #0 ; UPDATE X COORDINATE JSR UPDC
LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD; UPDATE Y COORDINATE JSR UPDC
JSR STPIX ; PUT A DOT AT INTERME DEY ; TEST IF EITHER COORD BPL SDRAW1 ; ITERATE AGAIN IF SO PLA ; RESTORE INDEX REGIST TAY 480 02FC A000 SDRAW1: LDY #0 ; CLEAR "SOMETHING DONE" FLAG 481 02FE A200 482 0300 201303 483 0303 A202 484 0305 201303 ; PUT A DOT AT INTERMEDIATE POINT 485 0308 20A002 ; TEST IF EITHER COORDINATE CHANGED 486 030B 88 487 030C 10EE 488 030E 68 ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS 489 030F A8 PLA 490 0310 68 491 0311 AA TAX RTS 492 0312 60 ; RETURN 493 ; INTERNAL SUBROUTINE FOR UPDATING COORDINATES 494

## MLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE GRAPHICS ROUTINES FOR GENERATING THE INITIAL PATTERN

496 0313	B50F	UPDC:	LDA	X2CORD+1,X	; C	COMPARE ENDPOINT WITH CURRENT POSITION
497 0315	D50B		CMP	X1CORD+1,X		
498 0317	9012		BCC	UPDC3	; J	UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER
499 0319	D008		BNE	UPDC1	; J	UMP IF ENDPOINT IS LARGER
500 031B	B50E		LDA	X2CORD,X		
501 031D	D50A		CMP	X1CORD,X		
502 031F	900A		BCC	UPDC3	; J	UMP IF CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER
503 0321	F011		BEQ	UPDC5	; G	O RETURN IF EQUAL
504 0323	F60A	UPDC1:	INC	X1CORD,X	; E	ENDPOINT IS LARGER, INCREMENT CURRENT
505 0325	D002		BNE	UPDC2	; P	POSITION
506 0327	F60B		INC	X1CORD+1,X		
507 0329	C8	UPDC2:	INY		; S	ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG
508 032A	60		RTS		; R	ETURN
509 032B	B50A	UPDC3:	LDA	X1CORD,X	; C	CURRENT POSITION IS LARGER, DECREMENT
510 032D	D002		BNE	UPDC4	; C	CURRENT POSITION
511 032F	D60B		DEC	X1CORD+1,X		
512 0331	D60A	UPDC4:	DEC	X1CORD,X		
513 0333	C8		INY		; S	ET "DONE SOMETHING" FLAG
514 0334	60	UPDC5:	RTS		; R	ETURN
515						

```
.PAGE 'COORDINATE LIST FOR DRAWING INITIAL FIGURE'
                                                                                               ; COORDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
; EACH VERTEX IN THE FIGURE IS REPRESENTED BY 4 BYTES
; THE FIRST TWO BYTES ARE THE X COORDINATE OF THE NEXT ENDPOINT
; AND THE NEXT TWO BYTES ARE THE Y COORDINATE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT ON, A MOVE FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE (THE SIGN BIT IS
; IS DELETED BEFORE MOVING)
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X HAS THE SIGN BIT OFF, A DRAW FROM THE
; CURRENT POSITION TO THE NEW POSITION IS DONE.
; IF THE HIGH BYTE OF X = X'FF, IT IS THE END OF THE LIST.
     516
                                                                                                                                                  COORDINATE LIST DEFINING THE INITIAL PATTERN FOR LIFE
     517
     518
     519
     520
     521
     522
      523
     524
      525
     526
527 0335 38803C00 LIST: ..WORD 56+X'8000,60 ; 1 MOVE
528 0339 38008C00 ..WORD 56,140 ; 2 DRAW
529 033D 48008C00 ..WORD 72,140 ; 3 DRAW
530 0341 48004C00 ..WORD 72,76 ; 4
531 0345 68004C00 ..WORD 104,76 ; 5
532 0349 68003C00 ..WORD 104,60 ; 6
533 034D 38003C00 ..WORD 104,60 ; 6
533 034D 38003C00 ..WORD 120,140 ; 9
536 0355 78008C00 ..WORD 120,140 ; 9
536 0359 88008C00 ..WORD 136,60 ; 11
538 0361 78003C00 ..WORD 136,60 ; 11
538 0361 78003C00 ..WORD 152,4X'8000,60 ; 12
539 0365 98803C00 ..WORD 152,4X'8000,60 ; 13 MOVE
540 0369 98008C00 ..WORD 152,4X'8000,60 ; 13 MOVE
540 0369 98008C00 ..WORD 152,4X'8000,60 ; 13 MOVE
541 036D C8008C00 ..WORD 152,140 ; 14
541 036D C8008C00 ..WORD 200,140 ; 15
542 0371 C8007C00 ..WORD 200,140 ; 16
543 0375 A8007C00 ..WORD 168,124 ; 17
544 0379 A8006C00 ..WORD 168,124 ; 17
544 0379 A8006C00 ..WORD 192,108 ; 19
546 0381 C0005C00 ..WORD 192,92 ; 20
547 0385 A8005C00 ..WORD 168,92 ; 21
548 0389 A8003C00 ..WORD 168,60 ; 22
549 038D 98003C00 ..WORD 168,60 ; 22
549 038D 98003C00 ..WORD 168,60 ; 22
549 038D 98003C00 ..WORD 168,60 ; 22
550 0391 D8803C00 ..WORD 168,60 ; 22
549 038D 98003C00 ..WORD 168,124 ; 27
554 03A1 E8007C00 ..WORD 264,124 ; 27
555 03A5 E8006C00 ..WORD 232,108 ; 29
556 03A9 08017C00 ..WORD 232,108 ; 29
556 03A9 00016C00 ..WORD 232,108 ; 29
556 03A9 00016C00 ..WORD 232,766 ; 33
550 03B1 B8003C00 ..WORD 232,76 ; 34
561 03BD 08013C00 ..WORD 264,60 ; 35
562 03C1 D8003C00 ..WORD 264,60 ; 35
562 03C1 D8003C00 ..WORD 264,60 ; 35
563 03C5 FFFF ..WORD X'FFFF ; END 0F LIST
    527 0335 38803C00 LIST: .WORD 56+X'8000,60 ; 1 MOVE
    528 0339 38008C00 .WORD 56,140 ; 2 DRAW
      564
```

## VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

		DAGE	TALADOVDD D	\ A TTT	TEDN ENTRY ROUTINEOU		
565					FERN ENTRY ROUTINES'		
566	;		KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES USES THE KIM KEYBOARD AND A CURSOR TO SIMPLIFY THE ENTRY				
567	•		ITIAL LIFE PA				
568	,	OI IN					
569 03C7 A900	KYPT:	LDA	#0		; SET INITIAL CURSOR POSITION IN CENTER		
570 03C9 850B		STA	X1CORD+1				
571 03CB 850D		STA	Y1CORD+1		•		
572 03CD A9A0		LDA	#160				
573 03CF 850A		STA	X1CORD				
574 03D1 A964		LDA	#100				
575 03D3 850C		STA	Y1CORD				
576 03D5 20E200		JSR	CSRINS	;	; INSERT A CURSOR ON THE SCREEN		
577 03D8 A932	KYPTO:	LDA	#DBCDLA	;	; RESET THE DEBOUNCE COUNT		
578 03DA 8502		STA	DBCNT				
579 03DC E614	KYPT1:	INC	FLASHC		; DOUBLE INCREMENT CURSOR FLASH COUNT		
580 03DE D002		BNE	KYPT2				
581 03E0 E615		INC	FLASHC+1				
582							
583	;	GENER	ATE A 25% DUT	TY (	CURSOR IF CELL IS DEAD AND 75% IF ALIVE		
584							
585 03E2 A515	KYPT2:		FLASHC+1		; GET HIGH BYTE OF FLASH COUNTER		
586 03E4 4A		LSRA			; COMPUTE LOGICAL "AND" OF BITS O AND 1		
587 03E5 2515			FLASHC+1		; IN ACC BIT 0		
588 03E7 4503			REALST		; EXCLUSIVE-OR WITH REAL STATE OF CELL		
589 03E9 20C402		JSR	WRPIX		; DISPLAY THE CURSOR		
590 501		DEAD I	XIM KEADUVDD	A 1\TT	D DETECT ANY CHANCE IN VEVC DECCED		
591 592	;	KEAD I	AIM KEYBUARD	AMI	D DETECT ANY CHANGE IN KEYS PRESSED		
593 03EC 206A1F		JSR	GETKEY		; GET CURRENT PRESSED KEY		
594 03EF C501		CMP	LSTKEY		; TEST IF SAME AS BEFORE		
595 03F1 F0E5			KYPTO		; IGNORE IF SO		
596 03F3 C602		•			; IF DIFFERENT, DECREMENT AND TEST		
597 03F5 10E5		BPL	KYPT1		; DEBOUNCE COUNT AND IGNORE KEY IF NOT RUN		
598					; OUT		
599 03F7 8501		STA	LSTKEY		; AFTER DEBOUNCE, UPDATE KEY LAST PRESSED		
600 03F9 4C8017		JMP	KYPT6	;	; AND GO PROCESS THE KEYSTROKE		
601							
602 03FC		.=	X'1780	;	; CONTINUE PROGRAM IN 6530 RAM		
603							
604 1780 C901	KYPT6:	CMP	#1		; TEST "1" KEY		
605 1782 F01B		BEQ	CSRD		; JUMP IF CURSOR DOWN		
606 1784 C909		CMP	#9	:	; TEST "9" KEY		
607 1786 F01F		BEQ	CSRU		; JUMP IF CURSOR UP		
608 1788 C904		CMP	#4		; TEST "4" KEY		
609 178A F023		BEQ	CSRL		; JUMP IF CURSOR LEFT		
610 178C C906		CMP	#6		; TEST "6" KEY		
611 178E F02D		BEQ	CSRR		; JUMP IF CURSOR RIGHT		
612 1790 C913		CMP	#19		; TEST "GO" KEY		
613 1792 F043 614 1794 C912		BEQ	GO #18		; JUMP IF GO KEY		
614 1794 C912 615 1796 F034		CMP BEQ	#18 SETCEL		; TEST "+" KEY ; JUMP IF SET CELL KEY		
616 1798 C90F		CMP	#15	:	; TEST "F" KEY		
617 1798 C90F		BEQ	CLRCEL		; JUMP IF CLEAR CELL KEY		
618 179C 4CD803		JMP	KYPTO		; IGNORE ANY OTHER KEYS		
			<del>-</del> -		,		

# VMLIF VISIBLE MEMORY LIFE KEYBOARD PATTERN ENTRY ROUTINES

619						
620 179F	7 20E800	CSRD:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
621 17A2	2 C60C		DEC	Y1CORD	;	DECREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR DOWN
622 17A4	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV		
623						
624 17A7	20E800	CSRU:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
625 17A <i>F</i>	E60C		INC	Y1CORD	;	INCREMENT Y COORDINATE FOR CURSOR UP
626 17AC	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV		
627						
628 17AF	20E800	CSRL:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
629 17B2	2 A50A		LDA	X1CORD	;	DECREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR LEFT
630 17B4	D002		BNE	CSRL1		
631 17B6	C60B		DEC	X1CORD+1		
632 17B8	3 C60A	CSRL1:	DEC	X1CORD		
633 17B <i>I</i>	4CC617		JMP	CSRMOV		
634						
635 17BI	20E800	CSRR:	JSR	CSRDEL	;	DELETE EXISTING CURSOR
636 17C0	E60A		INC	X1CORD	;	INCREMENT X COORDINATE FOR CURSOR RIGHT
637 17C2	2 D002		BNE	CSRMOV		
638 17C4	£ E60B		INC	X1CORD+1		
639						
640 17C6	20E200	CSRMOV:	JSR	CSRINS	;	INSERT CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
641 17C9	4CD803		JMP	KYPTO	;	GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP
642						
643 17CC	A9FF	SETCEL:	LDA	#X'FF	;	SET REAL CELL STATE TO LIVE
644 17CE	E D002		BNE	CLRCL1		
645						
646 17D0		CLRCEL:	LDA	#0	;	SET REAL CELL STATE TO DEAD
647 17D2		CLRCL1:	STA	REALST		
648 17D4	4CD803		JMP	KYPT0	;	GO BACK TO KEYBOARD INPUT LOOP
649						
650 17D7	20E800	GO:	JSR	CSRDEL	,	DELETE CURSOR AND RESTORE THE CELL UNDER
651					-	THE CURSOR
652 17DA	4C0001		JMP	LIFE	;	AND GO EXECUTE LIFE
653						
654			EMD			
655 0000			.END			
NO ERROR I	LINES					

		. PAGE	'SIMPLIFIE	D VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE'					
3	;	THIS	SUBROUTINE T	URNS THE VISABLE MEMORY INTO A DATA DISPLAY					
4	;	TERMI	TERMINAL (GLASS TELETYPE).						
5	;	CHARA	CHARACTER SET IS 96 FULL ASCII UPPER AND LOWER CASE.						
6	;	CHARA	CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 BY 7 SET INTO A 6 BY 9 RECTANGLE.						
7	;	LOWER	CASE IS REP	RESENTED AS SMALL (5 BY 5) CAPITALS.					
8	;	SCREE	N CAPACITY I	S 22 LINES OF 53 CHARACTERS FOR FULL SCREEW					
9	;	OR 11	LINES FOR H	ALF SCREEN.					
10	;	CURSO	R IS A NON-B	LINKING UNDERLINE.					
11	;	CONTR	OL CODES REC	DGNIZED:					
12	;	CR	X'OD	SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE					
13	;	LF	X'OA	MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS					
14	;			DISPLAY UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM					
15	;			LINE					
16	;	BS	X'08	MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT, DOES					
17	;			NOTHING IF ALREADY AT LEFT SCREEN EDGE					
18	;	FF	X'OC	CLEARS SCREEN AND PUTS CURSOR AT TOP LEFT					
19	;			OF SCREEN, SHOULD BE CALLED FOR					
20	;			INITIALIZATION					
21	;	ALL O	THER CONTROL	CODES IGNORED.					
22	;	ENTER	WITH CHARAC	TER TO BE DISPLAYED IN A.					
23	;	X AND	Y PRESERVED						
24	;	3 BYT	ES OF RAM ST	DRAGE REQUIRED FOR KEEPING TRACK OF THE					
25	;	CURSO	R						
26	;	4 BYT	4 BYTES OF TEMPORARY STORAGE IN BASE PAGE REQUIRED FOR ADDRESS						
27	;	POINTERS. (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS TO SDTXT							
28	;			ARY STORAGE ANYWHERE (CAN BE DESTROYED					
29	;	BETWE	EN CALLS TO	SDTXT)					
30									
31	;			T# BE SET TO THE PAGE NUMBER OF THE VISIBLE *					
32	;	* MEM	ORY BEFORE C	ALLING SDTXT ****					
33									
34	;	GENER	AL EQUATES						
35									
36 1F40	NLOC	=		; NUMBER OF VISIBLE LOCATIONS					
37 0009	CHHI			; CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT					
38 0006	CHWID		6	; CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH					
39 0035				; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE					
40 0016				HI ; NUMBER OF TEXT LINES					
41 1D88				I*40 ; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO SCROLL					
42 01B8	NCLR	=	NLUC-NSCRL	; NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR AFTER SCROLL					
43		DAGE	DAGE TEMPODA	DV GTODAGE					
44	;	BASE	PAGE TEMPORA	KY STURAGE					
45			V I T A						
46 0000	ADD1	.=		. ADDRESS DOINTED 1					
47 00EA		.=.+		; ADDRESS POINTER 1					
48 00EC 49	ADP2	.=.+	2	; ADDRESS POINTER 2					
50		CEMED	AL TEMPORARY	CTOD ACE					
	;	GENER	AL IEMPURARI	STURAGE					
51 52 00EE		_	X'5B00	· DIACE AT END OF 16V EVDANCTON					
52 00EE 53		.=	A ODOU	; PLACE AT END OF 16K EXPANSION					
54 5B00	BTPT:		1	; BIT NUMBER TEMPORARY STORAGE					
54 5B00 55 5B01	DCNT1:			; BIT NUMBER TEMPORARY STORAGE ; DOUBLE PRECISION COUNTER					
56 5B03	MRGT1:			; TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR MERGE					
20 2002	rmG11:	. – . ⊤	1	, TERRUITARE FUR MERGE					

57	5B04						
58	5B04		;	PERMANI	ENT RAM STORAC	GΕ	
	5B04						
	5B04		CSRX:		1	-	CURRENT CHARACTER NUMBER (0=LEFT CHAR)
	5B05		CSRY:	.=.+	1		CURRENT LINE NUMBER (0=TOP LINE)
	5B06		VMORG:	.=.+	1	;	FIRST PAGE NUMBER OF VISIBLE MEMORY
	5B07						
	5B07		SDTXT:	PHA		;	SAVE REGISTERS
	5B08			TXA			
	5B09			PHA			
	5BOA			TYA			
	5B0B			PHA	"0		GLEAR LIBRER ARRO
	5B0C			LDA	#0 ADDO: 4	;	CLEAR UPPER ADP2
	5B0E			STA	ADP2+1		GET INDIT DAGU
	5B10			TSX	V1400 V	;	GET INPUT BACK
		BD0301			X'103,X		INCHES 7 DIT ACCIT INDUS
	5B14			AND	#X'7F	;	INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT
	5B16			SEC	#X100		TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER
	5B17			SBC	#X'20	,	JUMP IF SO
	5B19 5B1B	3047		BMI	SDTX10	,	JUMP IF SU
	5B1B			CALCIII	ATE TADIE ADDI	) T. (	SS FOR CHAR SHAPE AND PUT IT INTO ADPL
	5B1B		;	CALCUL	AIE IADLE ADDI	l.	55 FOR CHAR SHAPE AND POI II INTO ADPL
		85EC	SDTXT1:	STA	ADP2		SAVE CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
		20225C	SDIAII.	JSR	SADP2L	•	COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2
		20225C 20225C		JSR	SADP2L	,	COM OTE OF CHARACTER CODE IN ADIZ
		20225C		JSR	SADP2L		
	5B26			EOR	#X'FF		NEGATE CHARACTER CODE
	5B28			SEC	#K 11	•	SUBSTRACT CHARACTER CODE FROM ADP2 AND
	5B29			ADC	ADP2	•	PUT RESULT IN ADP1 FOR A FINAL RESULT OF
	5B2B			STA	ADP1	•	7*CHARACTER CODE
	5B2D			LDA	ADP2+1	,	
	5B2F			ADC	#X'FF		
	5B31			STA	ADP1+1		
91	5B33	A5EA		LDA	ADP1	;	ADD IN ORIGIN OF CHARACTER TABLE
92	5B35	18		CLC			
93	5B36	6921		ADC	#CHTB&X'FF		
94	5B38	85EA		STA	ADP1		
95	5B3A	A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1		
96	5B3C	695D		ADC	#CHTB/256		
97	5B3E	85EB		STA	ADP1+1	;	ADP1 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF
98	5B40					;	CHARACTER SHAPE
99	5B40		;	COMPUTE	E BYTE AND BIT	Γ	ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN LINE OF
100	5B40		;	CHARACT	TER AT CURSOR	P	DSITION
101	5B40						
102	5B40	20355C		JSR	CSRTAD	;	COMPUTE BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF FIRST
103	5B43					;	SCAN LINE OF CHARACTER AT CURSOR POS.
104	5B43						
105	5B43		;	SCAN OU	JT THE 7 CHARA	AC.	TER ROWS
106	5B43						
	5B43			LDY	#0	,	INITIALIZE Y INDEX=FONT TABLE POINTER
		B1EA	SDTX2:	LDA		-	GET A DOT ROW FROM THE FONT TABLE
		20805C		JSR	MERGE	-	MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP2)
		20275C		JSR	DN1SCN	•	ADD 40 TO ADP2 TO MOVE DOWN ONE SCAN
111	5B4D					;	LINE IN GRAPHIC MEMORY

## SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

112 5B4D C8 113 5B4E C007 114 5B50 D0F3 115 5B52 AD045B 116 5B55 C934 117 5B57 1006 118 5B59 201A5C 119 5B5C EE045B 120 5B5F 4CF85B 121 5B62 122 5B62 123 5B62				; DO A CURSOR RIGHT ; TEST IF LAST CHARACTER ON THE LINE ; SKIP CURSOR RIGHT IF SO ; CLEAR OLD CURSOR ; MOVE CURSOR ONE POSITION RIGHT ; GO INSERT CURSOR, RESTORE REGISTERS, ; AND RETURN
124 5B62	;	INILIT	TIET CONTROL	CODES
125 5B62 C9ED	SDTX10:	CMP	X'OD-X'20	; TEST IF CR
126 5B64 F00F		BEQ	SDTXCR	·
127 5B66 C9EA		CMP		; TEST IF LF
128 5B68 F047		BEQ	SDTXLF	; JUMP IF SO
129 5B6A C9E8		CMP	X'08-X'20	; TEST IF BS
130 5B6C F012		BEQ	SDTXCL	; JUMP IF SO
131 5B6E C9EC		CMP	X'0C-X'20	; TEST IF FF
132 5B70 F01E		BEQ	SDTXFF	; JUMP IF SO
133 5B72 4CF85B		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO RETURN IF UNRECOGNIZABLE CONTROL
134 5B75				
135 5B75 201A5C	SDTXCR:	JSR	CSRCLR	
136 5B78 A900		LDA	#0	; ZERO CURSOR HORIZONTAL POSITION
137 5B7A 8D045B		STA	CSRX	
138 5B7D 4CF85B		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
139 5B80				
140 5B80 201A5C	SDTXCL:		CSRCLR	•
141 5B83 AD045B		LDA	CSRX	•
142 5B86 C900		CMP	#0	; TEST IF AGAINST LEFT EDGE
143 5B88 F003		BEQ	SDTX20	; SKIP UPDATE IF SO
144 5B8A CE045B	aben o o	DEC	CSRX	; OTHERWISE DECREMENT CURSOR X POSITION
145 5B8D 4CF85B	SDTX20:	JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
146 5B90 147 5B90 AD065B	SDTXFF:	T DA	VMORG	; FORM FEED, CLEAR SCREEN TO ZEROES
147 5B90 AD005B	SDIAFF:	STA	ADP2+1	; FURN FEED, CLEAR SCREEN TO ZEROES ; TRANSFER VISIBLE MEMORY ORIGIN ADDRESS
149 5B95 A900		LDA	#0	; TO ADP2
150 5B97 85EC		STA	ADP2	, IU ADI Z
151 5B99 A940		LDA	#NLOC&X'FF	; SET COUNT OF LOCATIONS TO CLEAR IN DCNT1
152 5B9B 8D015B		STA	DCNT1	, but coom of Locations to chear in bonti
153 5B9E A91F		LDA	#NLOC/256	
154 5BAO 8D025B		STA	DCNT1+1	
155 5BA3 20015D		JSR	FCLR	; CLEAR THE SCREEN
156 5BA6 A900		LDA	#0	•
157 5BA8 8D045B		STA	CSRX	; PUT CURSOR IN UPPER LEFT CORNER
158 5BAB 8D055B		STA	CSRY	
159 5BAE 4CF85B		JMP	SDTXRT	; GO SET CURSOR AND RETURN
160 5BB1				
161 5BB1 201A5C	SDTXLF:	JSR	CSRCLR	; LINE FEED, FIRST CLEAR CURSOR
162 5BB4 AD055B		LDA	CSRY	; GET CURRENT LINE POSITION
163 5BB7 C915		CMP	#NLIN-1	; TEST IF AY BOTTOM OF SCREEN
164 5BB9 1005		BPL	SDTX40	; GO SCROLL IF SO
165 5BBB EE055B		INC	CSRY	; INCREMENT LINE NUMBER IF NOT AT BOTTOM
166 5BBE D038		BNE	SDTXRT	; GO INSERT CURSOR AND RETURN

## SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SIMPLIFIED VISABLE MEMORY TEXT DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

1	67	5BC0	A900	SDTX40:	LDA	#0	;	SET UP ADDRESS POINTERS FOR MOVE
1	68	5BC2	85EC		STA	ADP2	;	ADP1 - SOURCE FOR MOVE = FIRST BYTE OF
1	69	5BC4	AD065B		LDA	VMORG	;	SECOND LINE OF TEXT
1	70	5BC7	85ED		STA	ADP2+1	;	ADP2 = DESTINATION FOR MOVE = FIRST BYTE
1	71	5BC9	18		CLC		;	IN VISIBLE MEMORY
1	72	5BCA	6901		ADC	#CHHI*40/256		
1	73	5BCC	85EB		STA	ADP1+1		
1	74	5BCE	A968		LDA	#CHHI*40&X'FF	7	
1	75	5BD0	85EA		STA	ADP1		
1	76	5BD2	A988		LDA	#NSCRL&X'FF	;	SET NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO MOVE
1	77	5BD4	8D015B		STA	DCNT1	;	LOW PART
1	78	5BD7	A91D		LDA	#NSCRL/256	;	HIGH PART
1	79	5BD9	8D025B		STA	DCNT1+1		
1	80	5BDC	20D35C		JSR	FMOVE	;	EXECUTE MOVE USING AN OPTIMIZED, HIGH
1	81	5BDF					;	SPEED MEMORY MOVE ROUTINE
1	82	5BDF						
1	83	5BDF					;	CLEAR LAST LINE OF TEXT
1	84	5BDF	A988		LDA	#NLIN-1*CHHI*	<u>4</u> (	O&X'FF ; SET ADDRESS POINTER
1	85	5BE1	85EC		STA	ADP2	;	LOW BYTE
1	86	5BE3	A91D		LDA	#NLIN-1*CHHI*	<u>4</u> 4(	0/256
1	87	5BE5	18		CLC			
1	88	5BE6	6D065B		ADC	VMORG		
1	89	5BE9	85ED		STA	ADP2+1	;	HIGH BYTE
1	90	5BEB	A9B8		LDA	#NCLR&X'FF	;	SET LOW BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT
1	91	5BED	8D015B		STA	DCNT1		
1	92	5BF0	A901		LDA	#NCLR/256	;	SET HIGH BYTE OF CLEAR COUNT
1	93	5BF2	8D025B		STA	DCNT1+1		
1	94	5BF5	20015D		JSR	FCLR	;	CLEAR THE DESIGNATED AREA
		5BF8						
				;	NO EFFI	ECTIVE CHANGE	I	N CURSOR POSITION
		5BF8						
1	98	5BF8	20125C	SDTXRT:	JSR	CSRSET	-	RETURN SEQUENCE, INSERT CURSOR
		5BFB			PLA		;	RESTORE REGISTERS FROM THE STACK
		5BFC			TAY			
		5BFD			PLA			
		5BFE			TAX			
		5BFF			PLA			
		5C00	60		RTS		;	RETURN
2	05	5C01						

			'SUBROUTINE						
206 5C01	;		COMPUTE ADDRESS OF BYTE CONTAINING LAST SCAN LINE OF						
207 5C01	;		CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION						
208 5C01	;								
209 5C01			-1)*40=320	DEGG O LEDWINGE					
210 5C01	;	BTPT .	HOLDS BIT ADD	RESS, 0=LEFTMOST					
211 5C01	~~~~		~~~						
212 5C01 20355C	CSRBAD:	JSR	CSRTAD	; COMPUTE ADDRESS OF TOP OF CHARACTER CELL					
213 5C04			1000	; FIRST					
214 5C04 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	; ADD 320 TO RESULT = 8 SCAN LINES					
215 5C06 18		CLC	"0000 V LEE						
216 5C07 6940		ADC	#320&X'FF						
217 5C09 85EC		STA	ADP2						
218 5COB A5ED			ADP2+1						
219 5COD 6901			#320/256						
220 5COF 85ED 221 5C11 60			ADP2+1						
		RTS							
222 5C12		CET C	URSOR AT CURR	ENT DOCUTION					
223 5C12 224 5C12	,	SEI C	URSUR AI CURH	ENI PUSITION					
	CCDCET.	ICD	CCDDAD	; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR					
226 5C15 A9F8	Consel:			; DATA = UNDERLINE CURSOR					
	CCDCT1.								
227 5C17 4C805C 228 5C1A	Canall:	JMP	MERGE						
228 5C1A 229 5C1A				; AND RETURN					
		CIEAD	CIIDCOD AT CI	RRENT POSITION					
230 5C1A 231 5C1A	,	CLEAR	CORSUR AT CO	RRENI PUSITION					
	CCDCI D .	TCD	CCDDAD	; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF CURSOR					
232 5C1A 20013C 233 5C1D A900	Concin.	LDA		; DATA = BLANK DOT ROW					
234 5C1F 4C805C			MERGE	; REMOVE DOT ROW FROM GRAPHIC MEMORY					
235 5C22		JMF	MERGE	; AND RETURN					
236 5C22				, AND RETORN					
	;	SHIFT	VDD5 1 EET UN	E BIT POSITION					
238 5C22	,	DIIII I	ADIZ ELII ON	L DII I GOIIION					
239 5C22 06EC	SADP2L:	ASL	ADP2						
240 5C24 26ED	DADI ZL.	ROL	ADP2+1						
241 5C26 60		RTS	NDI Z · I						
242 5C27		1012							
243 5C27	;	MOVE.	DOWN ONE SCAN	LINE DOUBLE ADDS 40 TO ADP2					
244 5C27	,								
245 5C27 A5EC	DN1SCN:	LDA	ADP2	; ADD 40 TO LOW BYTE					
246 5C29 18		CLC		,					
247 5C2A 6928		ADC	#40						
248 5C2C 85EC		STA	ADP2						
249 5C2E A900		LDA	#0	: EXTEND CARRY TO UPPER BYTE					
250 5C30 65ED			ADP2+1	,					
251 5C32 85ED		STA	ADP2+1						
252 5C34 60		RTS		; RETURN					
253 5C35				•					
254 5C35	;	COMPU	TE BYTE ADDRE	SS CONTAINING FIRST SCAN LINE OF					
255 5C35	;			R POSITION AND PUT IN ADP2					
256 5C35	;			IS LEFTMOST) AT BTPT					
257 5C35	;			G*256+CHHI*40*CSRY+INT(CSRX*6/8)					
258 5C35	;			NSTANT 9, THEN CHHI*40=360					
259 5C35	;		DDRESS=REM(CS						

## SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

060 E02E				
260 5C35	CCDTAD	T DA	#0	. AFDO HDDED ADDO
261 5C35 A900	CSKIAD:		#0 ADD0+1	; AERO UPPER ADP2
262 5C37 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	FIRST GOVERNME OGG GODY
263 5C39 AD055B		LDA	CSRY	; FIRST COMPUTE 360*CSRY
264 5C3C 0A		ASLA		; COMPUTE 9*CSRY DIRECTLY IN A
265 5C3D OA		ASLA		
266 5C3E 0A		ASLA		
267 5C3F 6D055B		ADC	CSRY	
268 5C42 85EC		STA	ADP2	; STORE 9*CSRY IN LOWER ADP2
269 5C44 20225C		JSR	SADP2L	; 18*CSRY IN ADP2
270 5C47 20225C		JSR	SADP2L	; 36*CSRY IN ADP2
271 5C4A 65EC		ADC	ADP2	; ADD IN 9*CSRY TO MAKE 45*CSRY
272 5C4C 85EC		STA	ADP2	
273 5C4E A900		LDA	#0	
274 5C50 65ED		ADC	ADP2+1	
275 5C52 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	; 45*CSRY IN ADP2
276 5C54 20225C		JSR		
277 5C57 20225C		JSR		
278 5C5A 20225C		JSR		
279 5C5D AD045B		LDA		; NEXT COMPUTE 6*CSRX WHICH IS A 9 BIT
280 5C60 0A		ASLA	ODILA	; VALUE
281 5C61 6D045B		ADC	CSRX	, VALOL
282 5C64 0A		ASLA	COILA	
283 5C65 8D005B		STA	DTDT	. CAVE DECLIT TEMPODADILY
			BTPT	DIVIDE DU C AND EDINGAME FOR INC
284 5C68 6A		RORA		; DIVIDE BY 8 AND TRUNCATE FOR INT
285 5C69 4A		LSRA		; FUNCTION
286 5C6A 4A		LSRA		•
287 5C6B 18		CLC		; DOUBLE ADD TO ADP2
288 5C6C 65EC		ADC	ADP2	
289 5C6E 85EC		STA	ADP2	
290 5C70 A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1	
291 5C72 6D065B		ADC	VMORG	; ADD IN VMORG*256
292 5C75 85ED		STA	ADP2+1	; FINISHED WITH ADP2
293 5C77 AD005B		LDA	BTPT	; COMPUTE REM(CSRX*6/8) WHICH IS LOW 3
294 5C7A 2907		AND	#7	; BITS OF CSRX*6
295 5C7C 8D005B		STA	BTPT	; KEEP IN BTPT
296 5C7F 60		RTS		; FINISHED
297 5C80				
298 5C80	;	MERGE	A ROW OF 5 D	OTS WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE
299 5C80	;	ADDRES	SS AND BIT NU	MBER IN ADP2 AND BTPT
300 5C80	;	5 DOTS	TO MERGE LE	FT JUSTIFIED IN A
301 5C80	;	PRESEF	RVES X AND Y	
302 5C80				
303 5C80 8D035B	MERGE:	STA	MRGT1	; SAVE INPUT DATA
304 5C83 98		TYA		; SAVE Y
305 5C84 48		PHA		,
306 5C85 AC005B		LDY	BTPT	; OPEN UP A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
307 5C88 B9C35C		LDA		; LEFT BITS
308 5C8B A000		LDY	#0	; ZERO Y
309 5C8D 31EC		AND	(ADP2),Y	,
310 5C8F 91EC			(ADP2),Y	
311 5C91 AC005B		LDY	BTPT	
312 5C94 B9CB5C		LDA		; RIGHT BITS
313 5C97 A001		LDX	#1	, mani biio
314 5C99 31EC				
314 9099 31EC		AND	(ADP2),Y	

315	5C9B 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
316	5C9D AD035B		LDA	MRGT1	;	SHIFT DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST
317	5CAO ACOO5B		LDY	BTPT	;	DATA BIT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
318	5CA3 F004		BEQ	MERGE2	;	SHIFT BTPT TIMES
319	5CA5 4A	MERGE1:	LSRA			
320	5CA6 88		DEY			
321	5CA7 DOFC		BNE	MERGE1		
322	5CA9 11EC	MERGE2:	ORA	(ADP2),Y	;	OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
323	5CAB 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
324	5CAD A908		LDA	#8	;	SHIFT DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST
325	5CAF 38		SEC		;	DATA BIT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
326	5CBO ED005B		SBC	BTPT	;	SHIFT (8-BTPT) TIMES
327	5CB3 A8		TAY			
328	5CB4 AD035B		LDA	MRGT1		
329	5CB7 OA	MERGE3:	ASLA			
330	5CB8 88		DEY			
331	5CB9 DOFC		BNE	MERGE3		
332	5CBB C8		INY			
333	5 5CBC 11EC		ORA	(ADP2),Y	;	OVERLAY WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
334	5CBE 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
335	5CC0 68		PLA		;	RESTORE y
336	5CC1 A8		TAY			
337	5CC2 60		RTS		;	RETURN
338	5CC3					
	5CC3 0783C1E0		.BYTE	X'07,X'83,X'	'C1	,X'EO ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP
340	5CC7 F0F8FCFE		.BYTE	X'F0,X'F8,X'	'FC	,X'FE ; A 5 BIT WINDOW ANYWHERE
	5CCB FFFFFFF		.BYTE	X'FF,X'FF,X'	'FF	,X'FF ; IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
342	5CCF 7F3F1F0F		.BYTE	X'7F,X'3F,X'	' 1F	,X'0F
343	5CD3					
344	5CD3	;	FAST M	EMORY MOVE RO	TUC	INE
345	5CD3	;				RESS IN ADPT1 AND DESTINATION ADDRESS IN
	5CD3	;				(DOUBLE PRECISION) IN DCNT1.
	5CD3	;			LO	W TO HIGH ADDRESSES AT APPROXIMATELY 16US
	5CD3	;	PER BY	TE.		
349	5CD3	;				NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE.
	5CD3	;	PRESER	VES X AND Y F	REG	ISTERS.
	5CD3					
	5CD3 8A	FMOVE:	TXA		;	SAVE X AND Y ON THE STACK
	5CD4 48		PHA			
	5CD5 98		TYA			
	5CD6 48	<b></b> :	PHA			
	5CD7 CE025B	FMOVE1:			-	TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE
	5CDA 3015		BMI			JUMP TO FINAL MOVE IF SO
	5CDC A000		LDY	#0		MOVE A BLOCK OF 256 BYTES QUICKLY
	5CDE B1EA	FMOVE2:		(ADP1),Y	;	TWO BYTES AT A TIME
	5CEO 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5CE2 C8		INY	(100)		
	5CE3 B1EA		LDA	(ADP1),Y		
	5CE5 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
	5CE7 C8		INY	TWO!		GOVETNUE INVEST. SOVE
	5CE8 DOF4		BNE	FMOVE2		CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
	5CEA E6EB		INC	ADP1+1	;	BUMP ADDRESS POINTERS TO NEXT PAGE
	5CEC E6ED		INC	ADP2+1		GO MOVE NEVE DAGE
	5CEE 4CD75C	TMOTTER	JMP	FMOVE1		GO MOVE NEXT PAGE
369	5CF1 AE015B	rMUVE3:	LDX	DCNT1	;	GET REMAINING BYTE COUNT INTO X

## SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE SUBROUTINES FOR SDTXT

370	5CF4 B1EA	FMOVE4:	LDA	(ADP1),Y	;	MOVE A BYTE
371	5CF6 91EC		STA	(ADP2),Y		
372	5CF8 C8		INY			
373	5CF9 CA		DEX			
	5CFA DOF8		BNE	FMOVE4	;	CONTINUE UNTIL DONE
375	5CFC 68		PLA		;	RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS
376	5CFD A8		TAY			
377	5CFE 68		PLA			
378	5CFF AA		TAX			
379	5D00 60		RTS		;	AND RETURN
380	5D01					
381	5D01	;	FAST M	EMORY CLEAR R	OU	TINE
382	5D01	;	ENTER	WITH ADDRESS	OF	BLOCK TO CLEAR IN ADP2 AND CLEAR COUNT
383	5D01	;	IN DCN	T1.		
384	5D01	;	EXIT W	ITH ADDRESS P	OI	NTERS AND COUNT IN UNKNOWN STATE
385	5D01	;	PRESER	VES X AND Y R	REG	ISTERS
386	5D01					
387	5D01 98	FCLR:	TYA		;	SAVE Y
388	5D02 48		PHA			
389	5D03 A000	FCLR1:	LDY	#0		
390	5D05 CE025B		DEC	DCNT1+1	;	TEST IF LESS THAN 256 LEFT TO MOVE
391	5D08 300B		BMI	FCLR3	;	JUMP INTO FINAL CLEAR IF SO
392	5D0A 98		TYA		;	CLEAR A BLOCK OF 256 QUICKLY
393	5D0B 91EC	FCLR2:	STA	(ADP2),Y	;	CLEAR A BYTE
394	5DOD C8		INY			
395	5DOE DOFB		BNE	FCLR2		
396	5D10 E6ED		INC	ADP2+1	;	BUMP ADDRESS POINTER TO NEXT PAGE
397	5D12 4C035D		JMP	FCLR1	;	GO CLEAR NEXT PAGE
398	5D15 98	FCLR3:	TYA		;	CLEAR REMAINING PARTIAL PAGE
399	5D16 91EC	FCLR4:	STA	(ADP2),Y		
400	5D18 C8		INY			
401	5D19 CE015B		DEC	DCNT1		
402	5D1C D0F8		BNE	FCLR4		
403	5D1E 68		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
404	5D1F A8		TAY			
405	5D20 60		RTS		;	RETURN
406	5D21					

```
.PAGE 'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
                       .PAGE 'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
; CHARACTER FONT TABLE
; ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
; 96 ENTRIES
; EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 7 BYTES
; 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
; IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
; LOWER CASE FONT IS SMALL UPPER CASE, 5 BY 5 MATRIX
 407 5D21
 408 5D21
 409 5D21
 410 5D21
 411 5D21
 412 5D21
413 5D21
 414 5D21
 415 5D21 000000 CHTB: .BYTE
                                                      X'00,X'00,X'00 ; BLANK
```

```
.BYTE X'F8,X'08,X'10
  461 5DC2 F80810
                                                                                                                                                                            ; 7

      462 5DC5 20408080
      BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80

      463 5DC9 708888
      BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88

      464 5DCC 70888870
      BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70

      465 5DD0 708888
      BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'88

      466 5DD3 78080870
      BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70

      467 5DD7 303000
      BYTE X'30,X'30,X'00

      468 5DDA 00003030
      BYTE X'30,X'30,X'30,X'30

      469 5DDE 303000
      BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20

      470 5DE1 30301020
      BYTE X'10,X'20,X'40

      472 5DE8 80402010
      BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10

      473 5DEC 0000F8
      BYTE X'00,X'00,X'58,X'00,X'00

      474 5DEF 00F80000
      BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00

      475 5DF3 402010
      BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00

      475 5DF3 402010
      BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'10

      476 5DF6 08102040
      BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40

      477 5DFA 708808
      BYTE X'70,X'88,X'08

      478 5DFD 10200020
      BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20

      479 5E01 708808
      BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20

      481 5E08 205088
      BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'A8

      482 5E0B 88F88888
      BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88

      483 5E0F F04848
      BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48

      484 5E12 704848F0
      BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48

      485 5E19 80808870
      BYTE 
  462 5DC5 20408080
                                                                               .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
                                                                               .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
  463 5DC9 708888
                                                                                                                                                                            ; 8
                                                                                                                                                                            ; 9
                                                                                                                                                                            ; :
                                                                                                                                                                        ; ;
                                                                                                                                                                        ; LESS THAN
                                                                                                                                                                           ; =
                                                                                                                                                                            ; GREATER THAN
                                                                                                                                                                            ; ?
                                                                                                                                                                            ; @
                                                                                                                                                                            ; A
                                                                                                                                                                            ; B
                                                                                                                                                                           ; C
                                                                                                                                                                            ; D
                                                                    .BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'FO
.BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
.BYTE X'F8,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'80
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'70
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
  489 5E24 F88080
                                                                                                                                                                            ; E
  490 5E27 F08080F8
  491 5E2B F88080
  492 5E2E F0808080
  493 5E32 708880
                                                                                                                                                                            ; G
                                                                   .BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'70,X'20,X'20
.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
.BYTE X'38,X'10,X'10
.BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
.BYTE X'88,X'90,X'A0
.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80
.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'F8
.BYTE X'88,X'D8,X'A8
.BYTE X'88,X'D8,X'A8
.BYTE X'88,X'B8,X'B8
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88
  494 5E35 B8888870
  495 5E39 888888
                                                                                                                                                                            ; H
  496 5E3C F8888888
  497 5E40 702020
                                                                                                                                                                            ; I
  498 5E43 20202070
  499 5E47 381010
                                                                                                                                                                           ; J
  500 5E4A 10109060
  501 5E4E 8890A0
                                                                                                                                                                            ; K
  502 5E51 COA09088
  503 5E55 808080
                                                                                                                                                                           ; L
  504 5E58 808080F8
  505 5E5C 88D8A8
                                                                                                                                                                            ; M
  506 5E5F A8888888
  507 5E63 8888C8
                                                                                                                                                                            ; N
  508 5E66 A8988888
                                                                                                                                                                            ; 0
  509 5E6A 708888
  510 5E6D 88888870
                                                                       .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
.BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
  511 5E71 F08888
                                                                                                                                                                            ; P
  512 5E74 F0808080
                                                                        513 5E78 708888
                                                                                                                                                                           ; Q
  514 5E7B 88A89068
515 5E7F F08888
  515 5E7F F08888
                                                                                .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                                                                                                                                            ; R
```

```
516 5E82 F0A09088
                                 .BYTE X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88
517 5E86 788080
                                         .BYTE X'78,X'80,X'80
                                                                                          ; S
                                         .BYTE X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0
518 5E89 700808F0
                                   .BYTE X'0,X'08,X'08,X'70

.BYTE X'F9,X'20,X'20

.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20

.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88

.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70

.BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88

.BYTE X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20

BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88
519 5E8D F92020
520 5E90 20202020
521 5E94 888888
                                                                                          ; U
522 5E97 88888870
523 5E9B 888888
                                 BYTE X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20

BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88; W

BYTE X'88,X'88,X'50; X

BYTE X'88,X'88,X'50; X

BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88

BYTE X'88,X'88,X'50; Y

BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20

BYTE X'70,X'40,X'40; Z

BYTE X'70,X'40,X'40; LEFT BRACKET

BYTE X'80,X'80,X'40; BACKSLASH

BYTE X'20,X'10,X'08,X'08

BYTE X'70,X'10,X'10; RIGHT BRACKET

BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10; RIGHT BRACKET

BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88; CARROT

BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88; CARROT

BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00; UNDERLINE
524 5E9E 50502020
525 5EA2 888888
526 5EA5 A8A8D888
527 5EA9 888850
528 5EAC 20508888
529 5EB0 888850
530 5EB3 20202020
531 5EB7 F80810
532 5EBA 204080F8
533 5EBE 704040
534 5EC1 40404070
535 5EC5 808040
536 5EC8 20100808
537 5ECC 701010
                                                                                          ; RIGHT BRACKET
538 5ECF 10101070
539 5ED3 205088
540 5ED6 00000000
                                     .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00 ; UNDERLINE .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F8
541 5EDA 000000
542 5EDD 000000F8
                                   .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'78

.BYTE X'C0,X'60,X'30 ; GRAVE ACCENT

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'20 ; A (LC)

.BYTE X'50,X'88,X'F8,X'88

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F0 ; B (LC)

.BYTE X'48,X'70,X'48,X'F0

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'78 ; C (LC)

.BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'78

.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F0 ; D (LC)
543 5EE1 C06030
544 5EE4 00000000
545 5EE8 000020
546 5EEB 5088F888
547 5EEF 0000F0
548 5EF2 487048F0
549 5EF6 000078
550 5EF9 80808078
                                       .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F0 ; D (LC)
.BYTE X'48,X'48,X'F0
551 5EFD 0000F0
552 5F00 484848F0
                                    BYTE X'00,X'00,X'F8

BYTE X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'F8

BYTE X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'F8

BYTE X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'80

BYTE X'80,X'E0,X'80,X'80

BYTE X'80,X'98,X'88,X'78

BYTE X'80,X'98,X'88,X'78

BYTE X'00,X'00,X'88
                                                                                       ; E (LC)
553 5F04 0000F8
554 5F07 80E080F8
555 5F0B 0000F8
                                                                                          ; F (LC)
556 5F0E 80E08080
557 5F12 000078
                                                                                          ; G (LC)
558 5F15 80988878
                                       .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'88 ; H (LC)
.BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88
559 5F19 000088
560 5F1C 88F88888
                                       .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'70 ; I (LC)
.BYTE X'20,X'20,X'70
.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'38 ; J (LC)
561 5F20 000070
562 5F23 20202070
563 5F27 000038
                                    .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'50,X'20
.BYTE X'00,X'00,X'90
.BYTE X'A0,X'C0,X'A0,X'90
564 5F2A 10105020
565 5F2E 000090
                                                                                          ; K (LC)
566 5F31 AOCOA090
                                      .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
567 5F35 000080
                                                                                        ; L (LC)
568 5F38 808080F8
                                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'88
569 5F3C 000088
                                                                                          ; M (LC)
570 5F3F D8A88888
                                         .BYTE X'D8,X'A8,X'88,X'88
```

# SDTXT SIMPLIFIED DISPLAY TE CHARACTER FONT TABLE

571	5F43	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	N (LC)
572	5F46	C8A89888	.BYTE	X'C8,X'A8,X'98,X'88		
573	5F4A	000070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'70	;	O (LC)
574	5F4D	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
575	5F51	0000F0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	P (LC)
576	5F54	88F08080	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'80		
577	5F58	000070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'70	;	Q (LC)
578	5F5B	88A89068	.BYTE	X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68		
579	5F5F	0000F0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F0	;	R (LC)
580	5F62	88F0A090	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'A0,X'90		
581	5F66	000078	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'78	;	S (LC)
582	5F69	807008F0	.BYTE	X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F0		
583	5F6D	0000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	T (LC)
584	5F70	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
585	5F74	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	U (LC)
586	5F77	88888870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70		
587	5F7B	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	V (LC)
588	5F7E	88885020	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'50,X'20		
589	5F82	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	W (LC)
590	5F85	88A8D888	.BYTE	X'88,X'A8,X'D8,X'88		
591	5F89	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	X (LC)
592	5F8C	50205088	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'50,X'88		
593	5F90	000088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'88	;	Y (LC)
594	5F93	50202020	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'20,X'20		
595	5F97	0000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'F8	;	Z (LC)
596	5F9A	102040F8	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F8		
597	5F9E	102020	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'20	;	LEFT BRACE
598	5FA1	60202010	.BYTE	X'60,X'20,X'20,X'10		
599	5FA5	202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20	;	VERTICAL BAR
600	5FA8	20202020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20		
601	5FAC	402020	.BYTE	X'40,X'20,X'20	;	RIGHT BRACE
602	5FAF	30202040	.BYTE	X'30,X'20,X'20,X'40		
603	5FB3	10A840	.BYTE	X'10,X'A8,X'40	;	TILDA
604	5FB6	00000000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00		
605	5FBA	A850A8	.BYTE	X'A8,X'50,X'A8	;	RUBOUT
606	5FBD	50A850A8	.BYTE	X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A8		
607						
608	0000		.END			
NO ERI	ROR LI	INES				

		.PAGE 'DOCUMENTATION, EQUATES, STORAGE'
3		, , ,
4	;	THIS PACKAGE PROVIDES FUNDAMENTAL GRAPHICS ORIENTED
5	;	SUBROUTINES NEEDED FOR EFFECTIVE USE OF THE VISIBLE MEMORY AS
6	;	A GRAPHIC DISPLAY DEVICE. MAJOR SUBROUTINES INCLUDED ARE AS
7	;	FOLLOWS:
8	;	CLEAR - CLEARS THE ENTIRE VISIBLE MEMORY AS DEFINED BY
9	;	NPIX/8
10	;	PIXADR- RETURNS BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL AT X1CORD,
11	;	Y1CORD
12	;	CKCRD1- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X1CORD, Y1CORD
13 14	,	CKCRD2- PERFORM A RANGE CHECK ON X2CORD, Y2CORD STPIX - SET PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
14 15	•	CLPIX - CLEAR PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO ZERO (BLACK DOT)
16	•	FLPIX - FLIP THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
17	•	WRPIX - UPDATE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE
18	•	STATE OF THE ACCUMULATOR
19	:	RDPIX - COPY THE STATE OF THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD INTO
20	;	THE ACCUMULATOR
21	;	DRAW - DRAW THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD
22	;	TO X2CORD, Y2CORD. X2CORD, Y2CORD COPIED TO
23	;	X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING
24	;	ERASE - SAME AS DRAW EXCEPT A BLACK LINE IS DRAWN
25	;	DCHAR - DISPLAYS A CHARACTER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS
26	;	X1CORD, Y1CORD. CHARACTER MATRIX IS 5 WIDE BY 9
27	;	HIGH INCLUDING LOWER CASE DESCENDERS BUT NOT
28	;	INCLUDING CHARACTER AND LINE SPACING.
29	;	DTEXT - ACCEPTS ASCII CHARACTERS AND FORMATS THEM INTO
30	;	TEXT. A STANDARD (BUT EASILY MODIFIED) CHARACTER
31	;	FIELD 6 WIDE BY 11 HIGH ALLOWS UP TO 18 LINES OF 53
32	;	CHARACTERS. SUBSCRIPT AND SUPERSCRIPT VIA CONTROL
33 34	;	CHARACTERS IS IMPLEMENTED.  DTXTIN- INITIALIZE PARAMETERS FOR USE OF DTEXT ON FULL
3 <del>4</del> 35	,	SCREEN.
36	•	SCREEN.
37	•	ALL SUBROUTINES DEPEND ON ONE OR TWO PAIRS OF COORDINATES.
38	•	EACH COORDINATE IS A DOUBLE PRECISION, UNSIGNED NUMBER WITH
39	:	THE LOW BYTE FIRST (I.E. LIKE MEMORY ADDRESSES IN THE 6502)
40	;	THE ORIGIN OF THE COORDINATE SYSTEM IS AT THE LOWER LEFT
41	;	CORNER OF THE SCREEN THEREFORE THE ENITRE SCREEN IS IN THE
42	;	FIRST QUADRANT. ALLOWABLE RANGE OF THE X COORDINATE IS O TO
43	;	319 (DECIMAL) AND THE RANGE OF THE Y COORDINATE IS 0 TO 199.
44	;	FOR MAXIMUM SPEED ALL SUBROUTINES ASSUME THAT THE COORDINATE
45	;	VALUES ARE IN RANGE. IF THEY ARE NOT, WILD STORING INTO ANY
46	;	PART OF KIM RAM IS POSSIBLE. FOR DEBUGGING, CALLS TO CKCRD1
47	;	AND CKCRD2 SHOULD BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO GRAPHIC ROUTINE CALLS
48	;	IN ORDER TO DETECT AND CORRECT ERRONEOUS COORDINATE VALUES.
49		
50	;	GENERAL EQUATES
51		
52 0140	NX	= 320 ; NUMBER OF BITS IN A ROW
53 00C8	NY	= 200 ; NUMBER OF ROWS (CHANGE FOR HALF SCREEN
54 EE EAGO	MDTV	; OPERATION)
55 FA00	NPIX	= NX*NY ; NUMBER OF PIXELS
56 000B	CHHIW	= 11 ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER WINDOW

```
57 0006
                CHWIDW
                        = 6
                                         ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER WINDOW
58 0009
               CHHIM
                            9
                                         ; HEIGHT OF CHARACTER MATRIX
59 0005
               CHWIDM =
                                         ; WIDTH OF CHARACTER MATRIX
                             5
60
               ;
61
                       BASE PAGE TEMPORARY STORAGE (MAY BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
62
63 0000
                            X'F.A
64
65 00EA
               ADP1: .=.+ 2
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 1
66 00EC
               ADP2:
                       .=.+ 2
                                         ; ADDRESS POINTER 2
67
                       PERMANENT RAM STORAGE (MUST BE PRESERVED BETWEEN CALLS)
68
               ****** THESE PARAMETERS MUST BE SET BEFORE USING GRAPHIC ********
                ;************* ROUTINES THAT REFERENCE THEM ***************
70
71
                            X'100
72 00EE
                                         ; PUT IN STACK AREA FOR CONVENIENCE
73
               VMORG: .=.+ 1
74 0100
                                         ; PAGE NUMBER OF FIRST VISIBLE MEMORY
75
                                          ; LOCATION
               X1CORD: .=.+
76 0101
                              2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 1 AND CURSOR LOCATION
                Y1CORD: .=.+ 2
77 0103
78 0105
                X2CORD: .=.+ 2
                                         ; COORDINATE PAIR 2
79 0107
               Y2CORD: .=.+ 2
80 0109
               TMAR: .=.+ 2
                                         ; TOP MARGIN FOR DTEXT
                      .=.+ 2
               BMAR:
81 010B
                                         ; BOTTOM MARGIN FOR DTEXT
82 010D
                                        ; LEFT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
               LMAR: .=.+ 2
83 010F
               RMAR: .=.+ 2
                                         ; RIGHT MARGIN FOR DTEXT
84
                       GENERAL TEMPORARY STORAGE (CAN BE DESTROYED BETWEEN CALLS)
85
86
               BTPT:
87 0111
                                         ; BIT NUMBER
                       .=.+ 1
88 0112
              DELTAX: .=.+ 2
                                         ; DELTA X FOR LINE DRAW
               DELTAY: .=.+ 2
89 0114
                                         ; DELTA Y FOR LINE DRAW
                                         ; ACCUMULATOR FOR LINE DRAW
90 0116
               ACC:
                      .=.+ 2
91 0118
               XDIR:
                                        ; X MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
                       .=.+ 1
                                        ; Y MOVEMENT DIRECTION, ZERO=+
92 0119
                       .=.+ 1
               YDIR:
                                        ; EXCHANGE X AND Y FLAG, EXCHANGE IF NOT O
               XCHFLG: .=.+ 1
93 011A
               TEMP: .=.+ 1
TLBYT =
                                        ; COLOR OF LINE DRAWN -1=WHITE
94 011B
95 011C
                                        ; TEMPORARY STORAGE
96 0112
               TLBYT = DELTAX
                                        ; TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
               TLBIT =
97 0118
                                         ; TOP LEFT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
                              XDIR
              TRBYT = DELTAY
TRBIT = YDIR
BRBYT = ACC
                TRBYT =
                              DELTAY
                                        ; TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
98 0114
                                        ; TOP RIGHT BIT ADDRESS FOR TEXT WINDOW
99 0119
100 0116
                                        ; BOTTOM RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS FOR TXT WINDOW
101
```

	.PAGE 'CLEAR ENT	IRE SCREEN ROUTINE'
102 ;	CLEAR ENTIRE SCRE	EN ROUTINE
103 ;	USES BOTH INDICES	AND ADP1
104		
105 011E	.= X'5500	; PUT AT END OF 16K EXPANSION
106		
107 5500 A000 CLEAR:	LDY #0	; INITIALIZE ADDRESS POINTER
108 5502 84EA	STY ADP1	; AND ZERO INDEX Y
109 5504 AD0001	LDA VMORG	
110 5507 85EB	STA ADP1+1	
111 5509 18	CLC	; COMPUTE END ADDRESS
112 550A 691F	ADC #NPIX/8/25	6
113 550C AA	TAX	; KEEP IT IN X
114 550D 98 CLEAR1:	TYA	; CLEAR A BYTE
115 550E 91EA	STA (ADP1),Y	
116 5510 E6EA	INC ADP1	; INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTER
117 5512 D002	BNE CLEAR2	
118 5514 E6EB	INC ADP1+1	
119 5516 A5EA CLEAR2:	LDA ADP1	; TEST IF DONE
120 5518 C940	CMP #NPIX/8&X'	FF
121 551A DOF1	BNE CLEAR1	; LOOP IF NOT
122 551C E4EB	CPX ADP1+1	
123 551E DOED	BNE CLEAR1	; LOOP IF NOT
124 5520 60	RTS	; RETURN
125		

			DAGE	IDTVADD D		AND DIE ADDRESS OF A DIVELL			
127	106								
128		;							
129		;							
131		;			ΤN	ADPI AND BII MUMBER (BII O IS LEFIMUSI)			
131		;				THE OF GOOD IN THE TOP WAYTHIN COPED			
132		;							
133		;							
136		;							
135		;							
136   137 5521 ADO101   PIXADR: LDA		;			D T	HEREFORE CALLS TO A DOUBLE SHIFT ROUTINE			
137   5521   ADD101   PIXADR:   LDA   X1CORD   ; COMPUTE BIT ADDRESS FIRST   138   5524   85EA   STA   ADP1   ; ALSO TRANSFER X1CORD TO ADP1   139   5526   2907   AND   #X'07   ; WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X   140   5528   ADD201   LDA   X1CORD+1   ; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1   141   5528   ADD201   LDA   X1CORD+1   ; FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1   143   5530   46EB   LSR   ADP1+1   ; DOUBLE SHIFT ADP1 RIGHT 3 TO GET   144   5532   66EA   ROR   ADP1   ; INT(XCORD/8)   ADD1   147   5533   46EB   LSR   ADP1+1   ; INT(XCORD/8)   ADD1		;	ARE NO	T DONE					
138   5524   85EA		DIVIDD		W.1. GODD		CONDUME DIE ADDRESS EIDSE			
139   5526   2907   AND		PIXADR:			•				
140 5528 8D1101									
141   5528   ADD201					;	WHICH IS SIMPLY THE LOW 3 BITS OF X			
142 552E 85EB									
143 5530 46EB					;	FINISH TRANSFERRING X1CORD TO ADP1			
144 5532 66EA									
145 5534 46EB					•				
146 5536 66EA					;	INT(XCORD/8)			
147 5538 46EB									
148 553A 66EA   ROR   ADP1     149 553C A9C7									
149   553C   A9C7									
150 553E 38   SEC									
151   553F   ED0301   SBC				#199					
152 5542 85EC					;	AND TEMPORARY STORAGE			
153   5544   801C01	151 553F ED0301			Y1CORD					
154   5547   A900									
155   5549   ED0401   SBC   Y1CORD+1     156   554C   85ED   STA   ADP2+1     157   554E   8D1D01   STA   TEMP+1     158   5551   06EC   ASL   ADP2   COMPUTE   40*(199-Y1CORD)     159   5553   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   AMP2   AMP2     161   5557   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   AMP2+1   AMP2+1     162   5559   A5EC   LDA   ADP2   ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)     163   555E   18   CLC   TO MAKE   5*(199-Y1CORD)     164   555C   6D1C01   ADC   TEMP     165   555E   85EC   STA   ADP2     166   5561   A5ED   LDA   ADP2+1     167   5563   6D1D01   ADC   TEMP+1     168   5566   85ED   STA   ADP2+1     169   5568   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ADP2+1     170   556A   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1     171   556C   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ADP2+1     173   5570   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ADP2+1     174   5572   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1     175   5574   A5EC   LDA   ADP2+1     176   5576   18   CLC     177   5577   65EA   ADC   ADP1     178   5579   85EA   STA   ADP1     178   5579   85EA   STA   ADP1     179   5577   65EA   ADC   ADP1     178   5579   85EA   STA   ADP1     179   S577   65EA   ADC   ADP1     179   5577   65EA   ADC   ADP1     178   5579   85EA   STA   ADP1     170   ADP2   ADP1   ADP1     170   ADP2   ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8)   COMPUTED     177   5577   65EA   ADC   ADP1     178   5579   85EA   STA   ADP1				TEMP					
156   554C   85ED   STA   ADP2+1     157   554E   8D1D01   STA   TEMP+1     158   5551   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ; COMPUTE   40*(199-Y1CORD)     159   5553   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 2*(199-Y1CORD)     160   5555   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)     161   5557   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 4*(199+Y1CORD)     162   5559   A5EC   LDA   ADP2   ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)     163   555B   18   CLC   ; TO MAKE   5*(199-Y1CORD)     164   555C   6D1C01   ADC   TEMP     165   555F   85EC   STA   ADP2   ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)     166   5561   A5ED   LDA   ADP2+1   ; 5*(199-Y1CORD)     167   5563   6D1D01   ADC   TEMP+1   ; 5*(199-Y1CORD)     168   5568   65EC   ASL   ADP2   ; 10*(199-Y1CORD)     170   556A   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 10*(199-Y1CORD)     171   556C   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 20*(199-Y1CORD)     172   556E   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 40*(199-Y1CORD)     173   5570   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ; 40*(199-Y1CORD)     174   5572   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 5574   A5EC   LDA   ADP2   ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8)   COMPUTED EARLIER     176   5576   18   CLC   CLC									
157   554E   8D1D01   STA   TEMP+1     158   5551   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ; COMPUTE   40*(199-Y1CORD)     159   5553   26ED   ROL   ADP2+1   ; 2*(199-Y1CORD)     160   5555   06EC   ASL   ADP2   ; AMP2   ; TO MAKE   5*(199-Y1CORD)     163   555B   18   CLC   ; TO MAKE   5*(199-Y1CORD)   ; TO MAKE   5*(199-Y1									
158 5551 06EC									
159 5553 26ED									
160 5555 06EC					•				
161 5557 26ED ROL ADP2+1 ; 4*(199+Y1CORD)  162 5559 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN TEMPORARY SAVE OF (199-Y1CORD)  163 555B 18 CLC ; TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)  164 555C 6D1CO1 ADC TEMP  165 555F 85EC STA ADP2  166 5561 A5ED LDA ADP2+1  167 5563 6D1D01 ADC TEMP+1  168 5566 85ED STA ADP2+1 ; 5*(199-Y1CORD)  169 5568 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 10*(199-Y1CORD)  170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1  171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD)  172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1  173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD)  174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1  175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2  176 5576 18 CLC  177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1  178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;	2*(199-Y1CORD)			
162 5559 A5EC									
163 555B 18					;				
164 555C 6D1CO1 ADC TEMP 165 555F 85EC STA ADP2 166 5561 A5ED LDA ADP2+1 167 5563 6D1DO1 ADC TEMP+1 168 5566 85ED STA ADP2+1; 5*(199-Y1CORD) 169 5568 06EC ASL ADP2; 10*(199-Y1CORD) 170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1 171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1				ADP2	;				
165 555F 85EC STA ADP2 166 5561 A5ED LDA ADP2+1 167 5563 6D1D01 ADC TEMP+1 168 5566 85ED STA ADP2+1 ; 5*(199-Y1CORD) 169 5568 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 10*(199-Y1CORD) 170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1 171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;	TO MAKE 5*(199-Y1CORD)			
166 5561 A5ED LDA ADP2+1 167 5563 6D1D01 ADC TEMP+1 168 5566 85ED STA ADP2+1 ; 5*(199-Y1CORD) 169 5568 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 10*(199-Y1CORD) 170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1 171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2+1 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
167 5563 6D1D01 ADC TEMP+1 168 5566 85ED STA ADP2+1 ; 5*(199-Y1CORD) 169 5568 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 10*(199-Y1CORD) 170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1 171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2+1 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
168 5566 85ED       STA       ADP2+1       ; 5*(199-Y1CORD)         169 5568 06EC       ASL       ADP2       ; 10*(199-Y1CORD)         170 556A 26ED       ROL       ADP2+1         171 556C 06EC       ASL       ADP2       ; 20*(199-Y1CORD)         172 556E 26ED       ROL       ADP2+1         173 5570 06EC       ASL       ADP2       ; 40*(199-Y1CORD)         174 5572 26ED       ROL       ADP2+1         175 5574 A5EC       LDA       ADP2       ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER         176 5576 18       CLC         177 5577 65EA       ADC       ADP1         178 5579 85EA       STA       ADP1									
169 5568 06EC						- (			
170 556A 26ED ROL ADP2+1 171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;				
171 556C 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 20*(199-Y1CORD) 172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;	10*(199-Y1CORD)			
172 556E 26ED ROL ADP2+1 173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
173 5570 06EC ASL ADP2 ; 40*(199-Y1CORD) 174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;	20*(199-Y1CORD)			
174 5572 26ED ROL ADP2+1 175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
175 5574 A5EC LDA ADP2 ; ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER 176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1					;	40*(199-Y1CORD)			
176 5576 18 CLC 177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
177 5577 65EA ADC ADP1 178 5579 85EA STA ADP1				ADP2	;	ADD IN INT(X1CORD/8) COMPUTED EARLIER			
178 5579 85EA STA ADP1									
179 557B A5ED LDA ADP2+1									
	179 557B A5ED		LDA	ADP2+1					

VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP PIXADR - BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF A PIXEL

180	557D	65EB	ADC	ADP1+1

ADC VMORG ; ADD IN VMORG\*256
STA ADP1+1 ; FINAL RESULT
RTS ; RETURN 181 557F 6D0001 182 5582 85EB

183 5584 60

184

		DAGE		ът	VEL GUDDOUTTNEG
185					XEL SUBROUTINES'
186	;		- SEIS THE PI NOT ALTER X1CC		L AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ONE (WHITE DOT)
187	,		RVES X AND Y	מונכ	off 1100ftb
188	, :		ES IN RANGE CO	OR.R.	DINATES
189	,	11000112		51010	
190 5585 202155	STPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	;	GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
191					INTO ADP1
192 5588 98		TYA		;	SAVE Y
193 5589 48		PHA			
194 558A AC1101		LDY	BTPT	;	GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
195 558D B9EC55		LDA	MSKTB1,Y	;	GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0
196 5590 A000		LDY	#0	;	ZERO Y
197 5592 11EA		ORA	(ADP1),Y	;	COMBINE THE BIT WITH THE ADDRESSED VM
198 5594 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y	;	BYTE
199 5596 68		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
200 5597 A8		TAY			
201 5598 60		RTS		;	AND RETURN
202					
203	;	CLPIX	- CLEARS THE	ΡI	XEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD TO A ZERO (BLACK DOT
204	;	DOES N	OT ALTER X1CC	ORD	OR Y1CORD
205	;	PRESER	RVES X AND Y		
206	;	ASSUME	ES IN RANGE CO	OOR	DINATES
207					
208 5599 202155	CLPIX:	JSR	PIXADR	;	GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
209				;	INTO ADP1
210 559C 98		TYA		;	SAVE Y
211 559D 48		PHA			
212 559E AC1101		LDY			GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
213 55A1 B9F455		LDA			GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =0, OTHERS =1
214 55A4 A000		LDY			ZERO Y
215 55A6 31EA			-	-	REMOVE THE BIT FROM THE ADDRESSED VM
216 55A8 91EA	CLPIX1:		(ADP1),Y		
217 55AA 68		PLA		;	RESTORE Y
218 55AB A8		TAY			
219 55AC 60		RTS		;	AND RETURN
220					
221	;				EL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD
222	;		OT ALTER X1CC	JRD	UR Y1CURD
223	;		RVES X AND Y		DINAMPA
224	;	ASSUME	ES IN RANGE CO	JUK	DINATES
225	DI DIV.	IOD	DTVADD		APT DATE ADDRESS AND DIT NUMBER OF DIVEL
226 55AD 202155	FLPIX:	JSR	PIXADR		GET BYTE ADDRESS AND BIT NUMBER OF PIXEL
227		T37.A		•	INTO ADP1
228 55B0 98		TYA		;	SAVE Y
229 55B1 48		PHA	DTDT		CET DIT NUMBED IN V
230 55B2 AC1101 231 55B5 B9EC55		LDY LDA	BTPT MGKTR1 V	,	GET BIT NUMBER IN Y GET A BYTE WITH THAT BIT =1, OTHERS =0
231 55BS B9EC55 232 55B8 A000		LDA	#0	,	ZERO Y
233 55BA 51EA		EOR	#0 (ADP1),Y		FLIP THAT BIT IN THE ADDRESSED VM BYTE
234 55BC 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y	,	THE THE DIT IN THE MUDICED OF DITE
235 55BE 68		PLA	(401 1/,1		RESTORE Y
236 55BF A8		TAY		,	10101
237 55C0 60		RTS			AND RETURN
238				,	

```
239
                        WRPIX - SETS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD ACCORDING TO THE STATE
240
                        OF BIT O (RIGHTMOST) OF A
241
                       DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
                 ;
242
                        PRESERVES X AND Y AND A
                ;
243
                        ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
244
245 55C1 2CD155 WRPIX: BIT WRPIXM ; TEST LOW BIT OF A
246 55C4 48
                         PHA
247 55C5 F005
                        BEQ WRPIX1 ; JUMP IF A ZERO TO BE WRITTEN
248 55C7 208555
                         JSR STPIX
                                          ; OTHERWISE WRITE A ONE
249 55CA 68
                         PLA
                                           ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
250 55CB 60
                         RTS
251 55CC 209955 WRPIX1: JSR CLPIX ; CLEAR THE PIXEL
252 55CF 68
                        PLA
                                           ; RESTORE A AND RETURN
253 55D0 60
                        RTS
254
255 55D1 01 WRPIXM: .BYTE 1
                                           ; BIT TEST MASK FOR BIT O
256
257
                       RDPIX - READS THE PIXEL AT X1CORD, Y1CORD AND SETS A TO ALL
                         ZEROES IF IT IS A ZERO OR TO ALL ONES IF IT IS A ONE
258
                 ;
259
               ;
                        LOW BYTE OF ADP1 IS EQUAL TO A ON RETURN
260
                        DOES NOT ALTER X1CORD OR Y1CORD
261
                        PRESERVES X AND Y
                       ASSUMES IN RANGE CORRDINATES
262
263
264 55D2 202155 RDPIX: JSR PIXADR ; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF PIXEL
265 55D5 98
                TYA
                                           ; SAVE Y
266 55D6 48
                       PHA
267 55D7 A000
                       LDY
                             #0
                                          ; GET ADDRESSED BYTE FROM VM
268 55D9 B1EA
                       LDA (ADP1),Y
269 55DB AC1101
                       LDY BTPT
                                         ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
                      LDY BTPT ; GET BIT NUMBER IN Y
AND MSKTB1,Y ; CLEAR ALL BUT ADDRESSED BIT
270 55DE 39EC55
                       BEQ RDPIX1
271 55E1 F002
                                          ; SKIP AHEAD IF IT WAS A ZERO
                                         ; SET TO ALL ONES IF IT WAS A ONE
272 55E3 A9FF
                        LDA #X'FF
273 55E5 85EA RDPIX1: STA ADP1
                                          ; SAVE A TEMPORARILY IN ADP1 WHILE
274 55E7 68
                                           ; RESTORING Y
                       PLA
275 55E8 A8
                         TAY
276 55E9 A5EA
                        LDA ADP1
277 55EB 60
                        RTS
                                          ; RETURN
278
                ; MASK TABLES FOR INDIVIDUAL PIXEL SUBROUTINES
279
                        MSKTB1 IS A TABLE OF 1 BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
280
                       MSKTB2 IS A TABLE OF O BITS CORRESPONDING TO BIT NUMBERS
281
282
283 55EC 80402010 MSKTB1: .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
                        .BYTE X'08,X'04,X'02,X'01
284 55F0 08040201
285 55F4 7FBFDFEF MSKTB2: .BYTE X'7F,X'BF,X'DF,X'EF
                        .BYTE X'F7,X'FB,X'FD,X'FE
286 55F8 F7FBFDFE
287
```

		.PAGE 'COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES'
288	;	CKCRD1 - CKECK X1CORD, Y1CORD TO VERIFY THAT THEY ARE IN THE
289	;	PROPER RANGE. IF NOT, THEY ARE REPLACED BY A VALUE
290	;	MODULO THE MAXIMUM VALUE+1.
291	;	NOTE THAT THESE ROUTINES CAN BE VERY SLOW WHEN CORRECTIONS ARE
292	;	NECESSARY BECAUSE A BRUTE FORCE DIVISON ROUTINE IS USED TO
293	,	COMPUTE THE MODULUS.
294	;	FOR MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY IN USE, ALL REGISTERS ARE PRESERVED
295		
296 55FC 48	CKCRD1:	·
297 55FD 8A		TXA
298 55FE 48		PHA
299 55FF 98		TYA
300 5600 48		PHA
301 5601 A200		LDX #X1CORD-X1CORD; CHECK X1CORD
302 5603 A000		LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB
303 5605 202B56		JSR CK
304 5608 A202		LDX #Y1CORD-X1CORD; CHECK Y1CORD
305 560A A002		LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB
306 560C 202B56		JSR CK
	CKCRDR:	•
308 5610 A8		TAY
309 5611 68		PLA
310 5612 AA		TAX
311 5613 68		PLA
312 5614 60		RTS ; AND RETURN
313		
	;	CKCRD2 - SAME AS CKCRD1 EXCEPT CHECKS X2CORD, Y2CORD
315		
316 5615 48	CKCRD2:	•
317 5616 8A		TXA
318 5617 48		PHA
319 5618 98		TYA
320 5619 48		PHA
321 561A A204		LDX #X2CORD-X1CORD; CHECK X2CORD
322 561C A000		LDY #XLIMIT-LIMTAB
323 561E 202B56		JSR CK
324 5621 A206		LDX #Y2CORD-X1CORD; CHECK Y2CORD
325 5623 A002		LDY #YLIMIT-LIMTAB
326 5625 202B56		JSR CK
327 5628 4C0F56		JMP CKCRDR ; GO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN
328	OIZ.	IDA VAGODDIA V . GUEGU UDDED DUME
329 562B BD0201	CK:	LDA X1CORD+1,X ; CHECK UPPER BYTE
330 562E D95556		CMP LIMTAB+1,Y ; AGAINST UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
331 5631 9020		BCC CK4 ; OK IF LESS THAN UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
332 5633 F016		BEQ CK3 ; GO CHECK LOWER BYTE IF EQUAL TO
333	aro.	; UPPER BYTE OF LIMIT
334 5635 BD0101	CK2:	LDA X1CORD,X; SUBTRACT THE LIMIT
335 5638 38		SEC ; LOWER BYTE FIRST
336 5639 F95456		SBC LIMTAB, Y
337 563C 9D0101		STA X1CORD,X
338 563F BD0201		LDA X1CORD+1,X
339 5642 F95556		SBC LIMTAB+1,Y
340 5645 9D0201		STA X1CORD+1,X
341 5648 4C2B56		JMP CK ; AND THEN GO CHECK RANGE AGAIN

## VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP COORDINATE CHECK ROUTINES

342 564B BD0101 CK3: LDA X1CORD,X ; CHECK LOWER BYTE OF X

343 564E D95456 CMP LIMTAB,Y

344 5651 B0E2 BCS CK2 ; GO ADJUST IF TOO LARGE

345 5653 60 CK4: RTS ; RETURN

346

347 LIMTAB: ; TABLE OF LIMITS

348 5654 4001 XLIMIT: .WORD NX 349 5656 C800 YLIMIT: .WORD NY

350

0.5.4				WING ROUTINES'
351	;			BEST STRAIGHT LINE FROM X1CORD, Y1CORD TO
352	;		), Y2CORD.	DETER TO VACORR MACORR AFTER PRAILING
353	;			OPIED TO X1CORD, Y1CORD AFTER DRAWING
354	;		RVES X AND	
355	;	USES F	AN ALGURIIH	IM THAT REQUIRES NO MULTIPLICATION OR DIVISON
356	EDACE.	T D A	#X100	. GET LINE COLOR TO DIAGU
357 5658 A900	ERASE:	LDA		; SET LINE COLOR TO BLACK
358 565A F002 359		BEQ	DRAW1	; GO DRAW THE LINE
360 565C A9FF	DD ALL.	LDA	#X'FF	; SET LINE COLOR TO WHITE
361 565E 8D1B01		STA	#A FF COLOR	, SEI LINE COLOR TO WHITE
362 5661 8A	DRAWI.	TXA	COLOR	; SAVE X AND Y
363 5662 48		PHA		, DAVE A AND I
364 5663 98		TYA		
365 5664 48		PHA		
366		1 1111		
	;	COMPIL	F STGN AND	MAGNITUDE OF DELTA X = X2-X1
368	•			DELTAX AND SIGN IN XDIR
369	,	101 111	IGNITODE IN	BEETIN MAD STON IN ABIL
370 5665 A900		LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO DIR
371 5667 8D1801		STA	XDIR	, 11 12
372 566A AD0501		LDA		; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE
373 566D 38		SEC	11200132	,
374 566E ED0101		SBC	X1CORD	
375 5671 8D1201		STA	DELTAX	
376 5674 AD0601		LDA	X2CORD+1	
377 5677 ED0201		SBC	X1CORD+1	
378 567A 8D1301		STA	DELTAX+1	
379 567D 1014		BPL	DRAW2	; SKIP AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POPSITIVE
380 567F CE1801		DEC	XDIR	; SET XDIR TO -1
381 5682 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX
382 5683 A900		LDA	#0	
383 5685 ED1201		SBC	DELTAX	
384 5688 8D1201		STA	DELTAX	
385 568B A900		LDA	#0	
386 568D ED1301		SBC	DELTAX+1	
387 5690 8D1301		STA	DELTAX+1	
388				
389	;	COMPUT	TE SIGN AND	MAGNITUDE OF DELTA Y = Y2-Y1
390	;	PUT MA	AGNITUDE IN	DELTAY AND SIGN IN YDIR
391				
392 5693 A900	DRAW2:	LDA	#0	; FIRST ZERO YDIR
393 5695 8D1901		STA	YDIR	
394 5698 AD0701		LDA	Y2CORD	; NEXT COMPUTE TWOS COMPLEMENT DIFFERENCE
395 569B 38		SEC		
396 569C ED0301		SBC	Y1CORD	
397 569F 8D1401		STA	DELTAY	
398 56A2 AD0801		LDA	Y2CORD+1	
399 56A5 ED0401		SBC	Y1CORD+1	
400 56A8 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1	
401 56AB 1014		BPL	DRAW3	; SKI AHEAD IF DIFFERENCE IS POSITIVE
402 56AD CE1901		DEC	YDIR	; SET YDIR TO -1
403 56B0 38		SEC		; NEGATE DELTAX
404 56B1 A900		LDA	#0	

405 5883 B1401						
## ADDRESS	405 56B3 ED1401		SBC	DELTAY		
409 568E 8D1501	406 56B6 8D1401		STA	DELTAY		
STA	407 56B9 A900		LDA	#0		
410 411 ; DETERMINE IF DELTAY IS LARGER THAN DELTAX 412 ; IF SO, EXCHANGE DELTAY AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO 413 ; ALSO INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX 414 ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL DEMPOINT 415 416 56C1 A900 DRAW3: LDA #O ; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG 417 56C3 801A01 LDA DELTAY 418 56C6 AD1401 LDA DELTAY 419 56C9 38 SEC 420 56CA ED1201 SEC DELTAX 421 56CD AD1501 LDA DELTAY 422 56CD DE1301 SEC DELTAX 422 56CD DE1301 SEC DELTAX 423 56CB AD1401 LDA DELTAY 425 56DS AD1401 LDA DELTAY 426 56DS AD1401 LDA DELTAY 427 56CB BD1401 LDA DELTAY 428 56CB AD1201 LDA DELTAX 429 56CB AD1201 LDA DELTAX 420 56CB AD1201 LDA DELTAX 421 56CB AD1201 LDA DELTAX 422 56CD BD1401 LDA DELTAX 423 56CB BD1401 LDA DELTAX 424 SECB BD1401 LDA DELTAX 425 56CB AD1301 LDA DELTAX 426 56CB AD1301 LDA DELTAX 427 56CB BD1401 STA DELTAY 428 56CB AD1301 LDA DELTAX 430 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 431 56CF BD1501 STA DELTAY 432 56CB AD1301 LDA DELTAX 433 56CF DE1401 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX 434 56CF DE1401 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX 435 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 436 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 437 56CP BD1701 STA ACC 438 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 439 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 430 56CF AD1301 LDA DELTAX 431 56CF BD1701 STA ACC 432 56CF AD1801 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX 433 56CF DO12 STA DELTAX 444 5702 AD1A01 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX 445 5705 D012 STA DELTAY 446 5705 D012 STA DELTAY 447 5704 CD0501 LDA XLCORD ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT 448 5707 AD101 DRAW4: LDA COLOR ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT 449 5707 AD101 LDA XLCORD ; TEST IF DONE 440 441 ; HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP 442 ; TEST IF DONE 443 5707 AD1010 DRAW4: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR XLCORD—XCORD 446 5707 AD101 DRAW5: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR XLCORD—XCORD 447 5704 AD1001 DRAW5: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 448 5707 AD0101 DRAW5: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 449 5707 AD0101 DRAW5: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 440 5707 AD0101 DRAW5: LDA XLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 445 5707 B0001 DRAW5: LDA YLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 446 5707 AD0101 DRAW5: LDA YLCORD ; TEST FOR YLCORD—XCORD 447 5704 CD0601 DRAW5 EDAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION I	408 56BB ED1501		SBC	DELTAY+1		
11	409 56BE 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1		
1412	410					
1412	411	;	DETERN	MINE IF DELTAY	Y IS	S LARGER THAN DELTAX
	412	:	IF SO.	EXCHANGE DEL	LTAY	Y AND DELTAX AND SET XCHFLG NONZERO
415	413	:				
415 5 6C1 A900 DRAW3: LDA #0 ; FIRST ZERO XCHFLG 416 56C2 AD1401 LDA DELTAY ; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX 417 56C3 8D1A01 SEC 420 56CA AD1401 LDA DELTAY ; COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX 419 56C9 38 SEC 420 56CA AD1501 LDA DELTAY 1 421 56CD AD1501 LDA DELTAX+1 422 56DD ED1301 SEC DELTAX+1 423 56D3 901B BCC DRAW4 ; SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN 424 ; DELTAY 425 56D8 AD1401 LDA DELTAX 1 426 56D8 AD1201 LDA DELTAX 1 427 56DB 8D1401 STA DELTAX 428 56DE 8E1201 STX DELTAX 429 56E1 AE1501 LDX DELTAX 1 430 56EA AD1301 LDA DELTAX+1 431 56E7 8D1501 STA DELTAY+1 432 56EA 8E1301 STA DELTAX+1 433 56ED CELIAO1 LDX DELTAX+1 434 56FA DA1001 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX+1 435 56F3 8D1601 STA DELTAX ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX 435 56F3 8D1601 STA ACC+1 436 56F6 AD1301 LDA DELTAX+1 437 56F9 8D1701 STA ACC+1 438 56FC AD1801 LDA COLOR ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT 439 56FF 20C155 JSR WRPIX ; XICORD, YICORD 440 441 ; HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP 442 ; TEST IF DONE 444 5702 AD1A01 DRAW45: LDA XICORD ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED 445 5705 D012 BNE DRAW5 ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO 446 5707 AD101 LDA XICORD ; TEST FOR XICORD-X2CORD 448 5700 D01F BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5712 CD0601 CMP X2CORD 451 5715 D007 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 452 5717 F010 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA YICORD ; TEST FOR YICORD-Y2CORD 454 5710 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5712 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5712 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5712 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5712 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 D000 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD	414	;	PUT A	DOT AT THE IN	NIT	IAL DENPOINT
417 56C3 8D1A01	415	•				
A	416 56C1 A900	DRAW3:	LDA	#0	;	FIRST ZERO XCHFLG
419 56C9 38 420 56CA ED1201 421 56CD AD1501 422 56D0 ED1301 422 56D0 ED1301 423 56D3 901B  424	417 56C3 8D1A01		STA	XCHFLG		
419 56C9 38 420 56CA ED1201 421 56CD AD1501 422 56D0 ED1301 422 56D0 ED1301 423 56D3 901B  424	418 56C6 AD1401		LDA	DELTAY	:	COMPARE DELTAY WITH DELTAX
SEC   DELTAX   SEC					,	
421   56CD   AD1501   SBC   DELTAX+1     422   FOR   DELTAX   SEC   DELTAX+1     424   FOR   DELTAX   SEC   DELTAX     425   56D5   AE1401   LDX   DELTAX   SECHANGE DELTAX   SECHANGE DELTAX     426   56D6   AE1401   LDA   DELTAX   SECHANGE DELTAX   AND DELTAY     427   56D8   AD1201   LDA   DELTAX   DELTAX     428   56D8   BE1201   STX   DELTAX     429   56E1   AE1501   LDX   DELTAX+1     430   56E4   AD1301   LDA   DELTAX+1     431   56E7   BD1501   STA   DELTAX+1     432   56EA   BE1301   STX   DELTAX+1     433   56ED   CE1401   DEC   XCHFLG   SET   XCHFLG TO -1     434   56F0   AD1201   DRAW4:   LDA   DELTAX+1     435   56F3   AD1601   DRAW4:   LDA   DELTAX+1     437   56F9   BD1701   STA   ACC     438   56F6   AD1301   LDA   DELTAX+1     439   56F7   20C155   JSR   WRPIX   X1CORD, Y1CORD     440   STA   ACC+1     441   STA   DELTAX+1   STA   ACC+1     442   STA   ACC+1   STA   ACC+1     444   STO2   AD1401   DRAW45:   LDA   COLOR   FUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT     445   5705   DO12   MANUAL STA   STA   ACC+1     446   STO7   AD0101   DRAW45:   LDA   X1CORD   TEST   FON X1CORD     447   STO5   DO12   DRAW45:   LDA   X1CORD   TEST   FOR X1CORD=X2CORD     448   STO5   DO12   LDA   X1CORD   TEST   FOR X1CORD=X2CORD     449   STO7   AD0101   LDA   X1CORD   TEST   FOR X1CORD=X2CORD     440   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     440   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     441   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     442   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     443   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     444   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     445   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     446   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     447   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     448   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     449   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     440   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     441   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     442   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     443   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     444   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     445   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1     446   STO7   AD0201   LDA   X1CORD+1	420 56CA ED1201		SBC	DELTAX		
SEC   DELTAX+1						
SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN   1						
124					:	SKIP EXCHANGE IF DELTAX IS GREATER THAN
A25 56D5 AE1401					-	
A26   S6D8   AD1201   STA   DELTAX   DELTAY   A28   S6DE   BE1201   STX   DELTAY   A28   S6DE   BE1201   STX   DELTAX   DELTAX   A29   S6E1   AE1501   LDX   DELTAX+1   A30   S6E4   AD1301   A31   S6E7   AD1501   STA   DELTAX+1   A32   S6EA   BE1301   STX   DELTAX+1   A33   S6ED   CE1A01   DEC   XCHFLG   SET   XCHFLG   TO -1   A34   S6F0   AD1201   DRAW4:   LDA   DELTAX   TINITIALIZE   ACC   TO DELTAX   ACC   A36   S6F6   AD1301   AD1401   AD1401   ACC   AC	425 56D5 AE1401		LDX	DELTAY	-	
428 56DE 8E1201         STX         DELTAX           429 56E1 AE1501         LDX         DELTAY+1           430 56E4 AD1301         LDA         DELTAX+1           431 56E7 8D1501         STA         DELTAX+1           432 56EA 8E1301         STX         DELTAX+1           433 56ED CE1A01         DEC         XCHFLG         ; SET XCHFLG TO -1           434 56F0 AD1201         DRAW4:         LDA         DELTAX         ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX           435 56F6 AD1301         LDA         DELTAX+1         LSA         SEFT SCHEG TO -1           438 56F6 AD1801         LDA         COLOR         ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT           439 56FF 20C155         JSR         WRPIX         ; X1CORD,Y1CORD           440         WA40         STA         ACC+1         STA           442         ; TEST IF DONE         STA         ACC+1         STA           443         STA         STA         STA         ACC+1         STA           444         STO         AD1A01         DRAW45:         LDA         XCHFLG         ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED           445         STO         AD1A01         DRAW45:         LDA         XCHFLG         ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED	426 56D8 AD1201		LDA			
428 56DE 8E1201         STX         DELTAX           429 56E1 AE1501         LDX         DELTAY+1           430 56E4 AD1301         LDA         DELTAY+1           431 56E7 8D1501         STA         DELTAY+1           432 56EA 8E1301         STX         DELTAX+1           433 56ED CE1A01         DEC         XCHFLG         ; SET XCHFLG TO -1           434 56F0 AD1201         DRAW4:         LDA         DELTAX         ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX           435 56F6 AD1301         LDA         DELTAX+1            436 56F6 AD1801         LDA         COLOR         ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT           439 56F7 20C155         JSR         WRPIX         ; X1CORD,Y1CORD           440         TEST IF DONE         ***           441         ; HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP           442         ; TEST IF DONE           443         ***         ***           444 5702         AD1A01         DRAW45:         LDA         XCHFLG         ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED           445 5705         D012         BNE         DRAW5         ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO           446 5707         AD0101         LDA         X1CORD         ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD           447 570A	427 56DB 8D1401		STA	DELTAY		
A29   56E1   AE1501	428 56DE 8E1201		STX			
STA   DELTAY+1						
STA   DELTAY+1	430 56E4 AD1301		LDA	DELTAX+1		
STX   DELTAX+1     A33 56ED   CE1A01   DEC   XCHFLG   ; SET XCHFLG TO -1     A34 56F0   AD1201   DRAW4:   LDA   DELTAX   ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX     A35 56F3   8D1601   STA   ACC     A36 56F6   AD1301   LDA   DELTAX+1     A37 56F9   8D1701   STA   ACC+1     A38 56FC   AD1801   LDA   COLOR   ; PUT   A DOT   AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT     A39 56FF   20C155   JSR   WRPIX   ; X1CORD, Y1CORD     A40	431 56E7 8D1501		STA	DELTAY+1		
434 56F0 AD1201 DRAW4: LDA DELTAX ; INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX 435 56F3 8D1601 STA ACC 436 56F6 AD1301 LDA DELTAX+1 437 56F9 8D1701 STA ACC+1 438 56FC AD1B01 LDA COLOR ; PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT 439 56FF 20C155 JSR WRPIX ; X1CORD,Y1CORD 440 441 ; HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP 442 ; TEST IF DONE 443 444 5702 AD1A01 DRAW45: LDA XCHFLG ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED 445 5705 D012 BNE DRAW5 ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO 446 5707 AD0101 LDA X1CORD ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD 447 570A CD0501 CMP X2CORD 448 570D D01F BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 449 570F AD0201 LDA X1CORD+1 450 5712 CD0601 CMP X2CORD+1 451 5715 D017 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 452 5717 F010 BEQ DRAW6 ; GO RETURN IF SO 453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD+1 454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD 455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	432 56EA 8E1301		STX	DELTAX+1		
### Sefo Add 1201				XCHFLG	;	SET XCHFLG TO -1
## ACC ##	434 56F0 AD1201	DRAW4:	LDA	DELTAX	;	INITIALIZE ACC TO DELTAX
STA   ACC+1	435 56F3 8D1601		STA		-	
A38 56FC AD1801	436 56F6 AD1301		LDA	DELTAX+1		
A39 56FF 20C155	437 56F9 8D1701		STA	ACC+1		
441 ; HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP  442 ; TEST IF DONE  443  444 5702 AD1A01 DRAW45: LDA XCHFLG ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED  445 5705 D012 BNE DRAW5 ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO  446 5707 AD0101 LDA X1CORD ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD  447 570A CD0501 CMP X2CORD  448 570D D01F BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  449 570F AD0201 LDA X1CORD+1  450 5712 CD0601 CMP X2CORD+1  451 5715 D017 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  452 5717 F010 BEQ DRAW6 ; GO RETURN IF SO  453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD  454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD  455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD  457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1  458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	438 56FC AD1B01		LDA	COLOR	;	PUT A DOT AT THE INITIAL ENDPOINT
HEAD OF MAIN DRAWING LOOP	439 56FF 20C155		JSR	WRPIX	;	X1CORD, Y1CORD
442       ;       TEST IF DONE         443       3         444 5702 AD1A01       DRAW45: LDA XCHFLG DRAW5 DRAW5       ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED         445 5705 D012       BNE DRAW5 DRAW5 DRAW5 DRAW5       ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO         446 5707 AD0101       LDA X1CORD CMP X2CORD         447 570A CD0501       CMP X2CORD         448 570D D01F       BNE DRAW7 BNE DRAW7 BNE DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449 570F AD0201       CMP X2CORD+1         450 5712 CD0601       CMP X2CORD+1         451 5715 D017       BNE DRAW7 BNE DRAW7 BNE DRAW6 BNE DRAW6 BNE DRAW6 BNE DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         453 5719 AD0301       DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD DNAW6 TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454 571C CD0701       CMP Y2CORD         455 571F D00D       BNE DRAW7 BNE DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456 5721 AD0401       LDA Y1CORD+1       CMP Y2CORD+1         457 5724 CD0801       CMP Y2CORD+1       CMP Y2CORD+1         458 5727 D005       BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	440					
444 5702 AD1A01 DRAW45: LDA XCHFLG ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED  445 5705 D012 BNE DRAW5 ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO  446 5707 AD0101 LDA X1CORD ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD  447 570A CD0501 CMP X2CORD  448 570D D01F BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  449 570F AD0201 LDA X1CORD+1  450 5712 CD0601 CMP X2CORD+1  451 5715 D017 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  452 5717 F010 BEQ DRAW6 ; GO RETURN IF SO  453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD  454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD  455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1  457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1  458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	441	;	HEAD C	F MAIN DRAWIN	NG I	LOOP
444 5702 AD1A01       DRAW45: LDA       XCHFLG       ; TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED         445 5705 D012       BNE       DRAW5       ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO         446 5707 AD0101       LDA       X1CORD       ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD         447 570A CD0501       CMP       X2CORD         448 570D D01F       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449 570F AD0201       LDA       X1CORD+1         450 5712 CD0601       CMP       X2CORD+1         451 5715 D017       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         452 5717 F010       BEQ       DRAW6       ; GO RETURN IF SO         453 5719 AD0301       DRAW5:       LDA       Y1CORD       ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454 571C CD0701       CMP       Y2CORD       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456 5721 AD0401       LDA       Y1CORD+1       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         457 5724 CD0801       CMP       Y2CORD+1       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         458 5727 D005       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	442	;	TEST 1	IF DONE		
445 5705 D012       BNE       DRAW5       ; JUMP AHEAD IF SO         446 5707 AD0101       LDA       X1CORD       ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD         447 570A CD0501       CMP       X2CORD         448 570D D01F       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449 570F AD0201       LDA       X1CORD+1         450 5712 CD0601       CMP       X2CORD+1         451 5715 D017       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         452 5717 F010       BEQ       DRAW6       ; GO RETURN IF SO         453 5719 AD0301       DRAW5:       LDA       Y1CORD       ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454 571C CD0701       CMP       Y2CORD       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         455 571F D00D       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456 5721 AD0401       LDA       Y1CORD+1         457 5724 CD0801       CMP       Y2CORD+1         458 5727 D005       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	443					
446       5707       AD0101       LDA       X1CORD       ; TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD         447       570A       CD0501       CMP       X2CORD         448       570D       D01F       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449       570F       AD0201       LDA       X1CORD+1         450       5712       CD0601       CMP       X2CORD+1         451       5715       D017       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         452       5717       F010       BEQ       DRAW6       ; GO RETURN IF SO         453       5719       AD0301       DRAW5:       LDA       Y1CORD       ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454       571C       CD0701       CMP       Y2CORD       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456       5721       AD0401       LDA       Y1CORD+1       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         458       5727       D005       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	444 5702 AD1A01	DRAW45:	LDA	XCHFLG	;	TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
447 570A CD0501       CMP       X2CORD         448 570D D01F       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449 570F AD0201       LDA       X1CORD+1         450 5712 CD0601       CMP       X2CORD+1         451 5715 D017       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         452 5717 F010       BEQ       DRAW6       ; GO RETURN IF SO         453 5719 AD0301       DRAW5:       LDA       Y1CORD       ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454 571C CD0701       CMP       Y2CORD       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456 5721 AD0401       LDA       Y1CORD+1         457 5724 CD0801       CMP       Y2CORD+1         458 5727 D005       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	445 5705 D012		BNE	DRAW5	;	JUMP AHEAD IF SO
448 570D D01F       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         449 570F AD0201       LDA       X1CORD+1         450 5712 CD0601       CMP       X2CORD+1         451 5715 D017       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         452 5717 F010       BEQ       DRAW6       ; GO RETURN IF SO         453 5719 AD0301       DRAW5:       LDA       Y1CORD       ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD         454 571C CD0701       CMP       Y2CORD       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT         456 5721 AD0401       LDA       Y1CORD+1         457 5724 CD0801       CMP       Y2CORD+1         458 5727 D005       BNE       DRAW7       ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	446 5707 AD0101		LDA	X1CORD	;	TEST FOR X1CORD=X2CORD
449 570F AD0201	447 570A CD0501		CMP	X2CORD		
450 5712 CD0601	448 570D D01F		BNE	DRAW7	;	GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
451 5715 D017 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 452 5717 F010 BEQ DRAW6 ; GO RETURN IF SO 453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD 454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD 455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	449 570F AD0201		LDA	X1CORD+1		
452 5717 F010 BEQ DRAW6 ; GO RETURN IF SO 453 5719 AD0301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD 454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD 455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	450 5712 CD0601		CMP	X2CORD+1		
453 5719 ADO301 DRAW5: LDA Y1CORD ; TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD 454 571C CDO701 CMP Y2CORD 455 571F DOOD BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 ADO401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 DO05 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	451 5715 D017		BNE	DRAW7	;	GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
454 571C CD0701 CMP Y2CORD  455 571F D00D BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT  456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1  457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1  458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	452 5717 F010		BEQ	DRAW6	;	GO RETURN IF SO
455 571F DOOD BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT 456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 DO05 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	453 5719 AD0301	DRAW5:	LDA	Y1CORD	;	TEST FOR Y1CORD=Y2CORD
456 5721 AD0401 LDA Y1CORD+1 457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	454 571C CD0701		CMP	Y2CORD		
457 5724 CD0801 CMP Y2CORD+1 458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	455 571F DOOD		BNE	DRAW7	;	GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
458 5727 D005 BNE DRAW7 ; GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT	456 5721 AD0401		LDA	Y1CORD+1		
·	457 5724 CD0801		CMP	Y2CORD+1		
459 5729 68 DRAW6: PLA ; RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS	458 5727 D005		BNE	DRAW7	;	GO FOR ANOTHER ITERATION IF NOT
	459 5729 68	DRAW6:	PLA		;	RESTORE INDEX REGISTERS

460	572A A8	3		TAY			
461	572B 68	8		PLA			
462	572C A	A		TAX			
463	572D 60	0		RTS		;	AND RETURN
464							
465			;	DO A CI	LACULATION TO	DE	ETERMINE IF ONE OR BOTH AXES ARE TO BE
466			;	BUMPED	(INCREMENTED	OR	R DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO XDIR AND YDIR)
467			;	AND DO	THE BUMPING		
468							
	572E AI		DRAW7:				TEST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
470	5731 D	006			DRAW8	•	JUMP IF SO
	5733 20			JSR	BMPX	;	BUMP X IF NOT
	5736 40			JMP	DRAW9		
	5739 20		DRAW8:		BMPY	•	BUMP Y IF SO
	573C 20		DRAW9:	JSR	SBDY	;	SUBTRACT DY FROM ACC TWICE
	573F 20			JSR	SBDY		
	5742 10				DRAW12	•	SKIP AHEAD IF ACC IS NOT NEGATIVE
	5744 AI			LDA	XCHFLG	•	EST IF X AND Y EXCHANGED
	5747 DO				DRAW10	•	JUMP IF SO
	5749 20			JSR	BMPY	;	BUMP Y IF NOT
	574C 40				DRAW11		
	574F 20		DRAW10:		BMPX	•	BUMP X IF SO
	5752 20		DRAW11:	JSR	ADDX	;	ADD DX TO ACC TWICE
	5755 20	07557		JSR	ADDX		
484							
	5758 AI		DRAW12:		COLOR	;	OUTPUT THE NEW POINT
	575B 20				WRPIX		
	575E 40	30257		JMP	DRAW45	;	GO TEST IF DONE
488				CITEDOTTE	THE EOD DOA	,	
489			;	SUBRUUI	TINES FOR DRAV	ı	
490	E761 AT	D1 601	CDDV.	T DA	AGG		CULTUACT DELAY FROM ACC AND DUT DECLUT
	5761 AI 5764 38		SBDY:	LDA	ACC	•	SUBTRACT DELAY FROM ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC
	5764 St			SEC SBC	DELTAY	,	IN ACC
	5768 8I			STA	ACC		
	576B AI			LDA	ACC+1		
	576E EI			SBC	DELTAY+1		
	5771 8I			STA	ACC+1		
	5774 60			RTS	A0011		
499	0111 00	9		1110			
500							
	5775 AI	D1601	ADDX:	LDA	ACC	:	ADD DELTAX TO ACC AND PUT RESULT IN ACC
	5778 18			CLC		,	
	5779 6I			ADC	DELTAX		
	577C 8I			STA	ACC		
	577F AI			LDA	ACC+1		
	5782 6I			ADC	DELTAX+1		
507	5785 8I	D1701		STA	ACC+1		
	5788 60			RTS			
509							
510							
	5789 AI	D1801	BMPX:	LDA	XDIR	;	BUMP X1CORD BY +1 OR -1 ACCORDING
	578C D			BNE	BMPX2	•	XDIR
	578E EI			INC	X1CORD	•	DOUBLE INCREMENT X1CORD IF XDIR=0
514	5791 DO	003		BNE	BMPX1		

## VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP LINE DRAWING ROUTINES

	5793 5796	EE0201 60	BMPX1:	INC RTS	X1CORD+1						
517	5797	AD0101	BMPX2:	LDA	X1CORD	; DOT	UBLE 1	DECREMENT	X1CORD	IF	XDIR<>0
518	579A	D003		BNE	BMPX3						
519	579C	CE0201		DEC	X1CORD+1						
520	579F	CE0101	BMPX3:	DEC	X1CORD						
521	57A2	60		RTS							
522											
523											
524	57A3	AC1901	BMPY:	LDY	YDIR	; BUN	MP Y1	CORD BY +	1 OR -1	ACC	ORDING TO
525	57A6	D009		BNE	BMPY2	; YD	IR				
526	57A8	EE0301		INC	Y1CORD	; DOT	JBLE :	INCREMENT	Y1CORD	IF	YDIR=O
527	57AB	D003		BNE	BMPY1						
528	57AD	EE0401		INC	Y1CORD+1						
529	57B0	60	BMPY1:	RTS							
530	57B1	AD0301	BMPY2:	LDA	Y1CORD	; DOT	JBLE 1	DECREMENT	Y1CORD	IF	YDIR<>0
531	57B4	D003		BNE	BMPY3						
532	57B6	CE0401		DEC	Y1CORD+1						
533	57B9	CE0301	BMPY3:	DEC	Y1CORD						
534	57BC	60		RTS							
535											

		DAGE IDGUAD D	ADALL A CHADACTED I				
536		.PAGE 'DCHAR - D					
537	;	DCHAR - DRAW A CHARACTER WHOSE UPPER LEFT CORNER IS AT					
538	•	X1CORD,Y1CORD X1CORD AND Y1CORD ARE NOT ALTERED					
539	;		PLAYS A 5 BY 9 DOT MATRIX CHARACTER AT THE				
540	•		ON. THE 5 BY 9 BLOCK IS CLEARED AND THEN THE				
541	•	CHARACTER IS WRIT					
542	, :		INCLUDES 2 LINE DESCENDERS ON LOWER CASE				
543	:	CHARACTERS.					
544	:		ERS AND THE ACCUMULATOR ARE PRESERVED.				
545	;		DE TO BE DISPLAYED SHOULD BE IN A.				
546	;	ASCII CONTROL CODES ARE IGNORED AND NO DRAWING IS DONE					
547	;	THIS ROUTINE ASSU	THIS ROUTINE ASSUMES IN RANGE COORDINATES INCLUDING WIDTH AND				
548	;	HEIGHT OF CHARACT	TER.				
549							
550 57BD 48	DCHAR:	PHA	; SAVE REGISTERS				
551 57BE 8A		TXA					
552 57BF 48		PHA					
553 57CO 98		TYA					
554 57C1 48		PHA					
555 57C2 BA		TSX	; GET IMPUT CHARACTER BACK				
556 57C3 BD0301		LDA X'103,X					
557 57C6 297F		AND #X'7F	; INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT				
558 57C8 38		SEC					
559 57C9 E920		SBC #X'20	; TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER				
560 57CB 3062		BMI DCHAR5	; DO A QUICK RETURN IF SO				
561							
562	;	CALCULATE FONT TA	BLE ADDRESS FOR CHAR				
563							
564 57CD 48		PHA	; SAVE VERIFIED, ZERO ORIGIN CHAR CODE				
565 57CE 202155		JSR PIXADR	; GET BYTE AND BIT ADDRESS OF FIRST SCAN				
566 567 5701 68		DI A	; LINE OF CHARACTER INTO ADP1 AND BTPT				
567 57D1 68 568 57D2 85EC		PLA STA ADP2	; RESTORE ZERO ORIGIN CHARACTER CODE : PUT IT INTO ADP2				
569 57D4 A900		STA ADP2 LDA #0	; POI II INIO ADP2				
570 57D6 85ED		STA ADP2+1					
570 57D0 63ED 571 57D8 20DC5A		JSR SADP2L	; COMPUTE 8*CHARACTER CODE IN ADP2				
572 57DB 20DC5A		JSR SADP2L	, COM OTE OF CHARLACTER CODE IN ADI 2				
573 57DE 20DC5A		JSR SADP2L					
574 57E1 A5EC		LDA ADP2	; ADD IN ORIGIN FOR CHARACTER TABLE				
575 57E3 18		CLC	, MDD IN GREATH TOR CHIMMOTER INDEE				
576 57E4 6976		ADC #CHTB&X'FF	,				
577 57E6 85EC		STA ADP2					
578 57E8 A5ED		LDA ADP2+1					
579 57EA 695C		ADC #CHTB/256					
580 57EC 85ED		STA ADP2+1	; ADP2 NOW HAS ADDRESS OF TOP ROW OF				
581			; CHARACTER SHAPE				
582							
583							
584 57EE A000		LDY #0	; INITIALIZE Y INDEX = FONT TABLE POINTER				
585 57F0 A200		LDX #0	; INITIALIZE X = SCAN LINE COUNTER				
586							
587	;	CLEAR THE FIRST T	WO SCAN LINES OF DESCENDING CHARACTERS				
588	;	FOR LOWER CASE "J	", PUT IN THE DOT AS A SPECIAL CASE				
589							

631

590	57F2 B1EC		LDA		•	GET THE FIRST ROW FROM THE TABLE
591	57F4 F01C		BEQ	DCHAR3	;	SKIP AHEAD IF NOT A DESCENDING CHARACTER
592	57F6 A5EC		LDA	ADP2	;	IF DESCENDING, TEST IF LOWER CASE J
593	57F8 C9C6		CMP	#X'6A-X'20	*8+C]	HTB&X'FF
594	57FA D004		BNE			CLEAR FIRST SCAN LINE IF NOT
595	57FC A920		LDA	#X'20	;	LOAD THE DOT FOR THE J IF A J
596	57FE D002		BNE	DCHAR2		
597	5800 A900	DCHAR1:	LDA	#0	;	DO THE FIRST SCAN LINE
598	5802 208558	DCHAR2:	JSR	MERGE5		
599	5805 20E15A		JSR	DN1SCN	;	GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE
600	5808 E8		INX		;	COUNT SCAN LINES DONE
601	5809 A900		LDA	#0	;	CLEAR THE SECOND SCAN LINE
602	580B 208558		JSR	MERGE5	•	
603	580E 20E15A		JSR	DN1SCN	:	GO DOWN ANOTHER SCAN LINE
	5811 E8		INX		,	COUNT SCAN LINES DONE
605					,	
606		;	SCAN O	UT THE BODY	OF '	THE CHARACTER
607		,	201111 4	01 1112 2021	01	
	5812 C8	DCHAR3.	INY			GO TO NEXT SCAN LINE OF THE FRONT
	5813 B1EC	20111110.	ΙDΔ	(AUDS) A		GET THE SCAN LINE
	5815 208558		JSR	MFRCF5	,	MERGE IT WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY AT (ADP1)
	5818 20E15A		JSR			GO DOWN 1 SCAN LINE
	581B E8		INX	DNISCN		COUNT SCAN LINES OUTPUTTED
	581C C007		CPY	#7		TEST IF WHOLE CHARACTER SCANNED OUT
	581C COO7 581E D0F2		BNE			GO SCAN OUT ANOTHER ROW IF NOT
		DOLLA D.4.		DCHAR3 #9	,	
	5820 E009	DCHAR4:				TEST IF THE WHOLE CHARACTER CELL SCANNED
	5822 F00B		BEQ			JUMP OUT IF SO
	5824 A900		LDA	#0 MED GEE		CLEAR TRAILING SCAN LINES ON
	5826 208558			MERGE5	,	NON-DESDENDING CHARACTERS
	5829 20E15A		JSR	DN1SCN	-	TO NEXT LINE
	582C E8		INX		,	COUNT LINES
	582D D0F1		BNE	DCHAR4	;	LOOP UNTIL DONE
622						
623		;	RESTOR	E REGISTERS	AND	RETURN
624						
	582F 68	DCHAR5:				
626	5830 A8		TAY			
	5831 68		PLA			
628	5832 AA		TAX			
629	5833 68		PLA			
630	5834 60		RTS			

200		.PAGE 'GRAPHIC M				
632	;	MERGEL - MERGE LE				
633	;	MERGES ACCUMULATOR CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY				
634	;	ADDRESSED BY ADP1 AND BTPT.				
635	;		OF (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY.			
636	;		TS TO THE RIGHT ARE SET EQUAL TO			
637	;		POSITIONS IN THE ACCUMULATOR.			
638	;	NO REGISTERS ARE	BOTHERED.			
639						
640 5835 48	MERGEL:		; SAVE REGISTERS			
641 5836 8A		TXA				
642 5837 48		PHA				
643 5838 98		TYA				
644 5839 48		РНА				
645 583A BA		TSX	; GET INPUT BACKK			
646 583B BD0301		LDA X'103,X				
647 583E AC1101		LDY BTPT	·			
648 5841 39D058		AND MERGTR-1,Y	; CLEAR BITS TO BE PRESERVED IN MEMORY			
649 5844 9D0301		STA X'103,X	; FROM A			
650 5847 A000		LDY #0	; CLEAR BITS FROM MEMORY TO BE CHANGED			
651 5849 AE1101		LDX BTPT				
652 584C B1EA		LDA (ADP1),Y	; GET MEMORY BYTE			
653 584E 3DC858		AND MERGTL, X	; CLEAR THE BITS			
654 5851 BA		TSX	; DO THE MERGING			
655 5852 1D0301		ORA X'103,X				
656 5855 91EA		STA (ADP1),Y				
657 5857 68		PLA	; RESTORE REGISTERS			
658 5858 A8		TAY				
659 5859 68		PLA				
660 585A AA		TAX				
661 585B 68		PLA				
662 585C 60		RTS	; RETURN			
663			,			
664	;	MERGR - MERGE RIG	HT ROUTINE			
665	•		R CONTENTS WITH A BYTE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY			
666	,	ADDRESSED BY ADP1				
667	•		OF (BTPT) ARE PRESERVED IN GRAPHIC MEMORY.			
668	•		TS TO THE LEFT ARE SET EQUAL TO CORRESPONDING			
669	,	BIT POSITIONS IN	•			
670	,	NO REGISTERS ARE				
671	,	NO ILLOTOTERO AILE	DOTHERED.			
672 585D 48	MERGER:	PHA	; SAVE REGISTERS			
673 585E 8A	PIERGER.	TXA	, SAVE REGISTERS			
		PHA				
674 585F 48 675 5860 98						
		TYA				
676 5861 48		PHA	OPE TARRIE DAGGE			
677 5862 BA		TSX	; GET INPUT BACKK			
678 5863 BD0301		LDA X'103,X	APE DIE NIMPER THE V			
679 5866 AC1101		LDY BTPT	; GET BIT NUMBER INTO Y			
680 5869 39C758		AND MERGTL-1,Y	•			
681 586C 9D0301		STA X'103,X	•			
682 586F A000		LDY #0	; CLEAR BITS FROM MEMORY TO BE CHANGED			
683 5871 AE1101		LDX BTPT				
684 5874 B1EA		LDA (ADP1),Y				
685 5876 3DD158		AND MERGTR, X	; CLEAR THE BITS			

686	5879	BA		TSX		;	DO THE	MERGING
687	587A	1D0301		ORA	X'103,X			
688	587D	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
689	587F	68		PLA		;	RESTOR	E REGISTERS
690	5880	A8		TAY				
691	5881	68		PLA				
692	5882	AA		TAX				
693	5883	68		PLA				
694	5884	60		RTS		;	RETURN	
695								
696			;	MERGE A	A ROW OF 5 DOT	rs '	WITH G	RAPHIC MEMORY STARTING AT BYTE
697			;	ADDRESS	S AND BIT NUME	3ER	IN AD	P1 AND BTPT
698			;	5 DOTS	TO MERGE LEFT	ΓJ	USTIFI	ED IN A
699			;	PRESERV	JES X AND Y			
700								
701	5885	8D1D01	MERGE5:	STA	TEMP+1	-		
702	5888	98		TYA		;	SAVE Y	
703	5889	48		PHA				
		AC1101				•		P A 5 BIT WINDOW IN GRAPHIC MEMORY
705	588D	B9D958		LDA	MERGT5,Y	;	LEFT B	ITS
706	5890	A000		LDY	#0	;	ZERO Y	
707	5892	31EA		AND	(ADP1),Y			
708	5894	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
709	5896	AC1101		LDY	BTPT			
710	5899	B9E158		LDA	MERGT5+8,Y	;	RIGHT	BITS
711	589C	A001		LDY	#1			
712	589E	31EA		AND	(ADP1),Y			
713	58A0	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
714	58A2	AD1D01		LDA	TEMP+1	;	SHIFT	DATA RIGHT TO LINE UP LEFTMOST
715	58A5	AC1101		LDY	BTPT	;	DATA B	IT WITH LEFTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
716	58A8	F004		BEQ	MERGE2	;	SHIFT	BTPT TIMES
717	58AA	4A	MERGE1:	LSRA				
718	58AB	88		DEY				
719	58AC	DOFC		BNE	MERGE1			
720	58AE	11EA	MERGE2:	ORA	(ADP1),Y	;	OVERLA	Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
721	58B0	91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y			
722	58B2	A908		LDA	#8	;	SHIFT	DATA LEFT TO LINE UP RIGHTMOST
	58B4			SEC		;	DATA B	IT WITH RIGHTMOST GRAPHIC FIELD
724	58B5	ED1101		SBC	BTPT	;	SHIFT	(8-BTPT) TIMES
725	58B8	A8		TAY				
		AD1D01		LDA	TEMP+1			
	58BC		MERGE3:	ASLA				
	58BD			DEY				
	58BE			BNE	MERGE3			
	58C0			INY				
	58C1			ORA	(ADP1),Y	;	OVERLA	Y WITH GRAPHIC MEMORY
	58C3			STA	(ADP1),Y			
	58C5			PLA		;	RESTOR	E Y
	58C6			TAY				
	58C7	60		RTS		;	RETURN	
736								
		0080C0E0	MERGTL:					; MASKS FOR MERGE LEFT
		F0F8FCFE				C,		; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE RIGHT OF
	58D0	FF		.BYTE	X'FF			; AND INCLUDING BIT N (O=MSB)
740								

#### VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP GRAPHIC MERGE ROUTINES

741 58D1 7F3F1F0F MERGTR: .BYTE X'7F,X'3F,X'1F,X'0F ; MASKS FOR MERGE RIGHT
742 58D5 07030100 .BYTE X'07,X'03,X'01,X'00 ; CLEAR ALL BITS TO THE LEFT OF
743 ; AND INCLUDING BIT N (0=MSB)
744

745 58D9 0783C1E0 MERGT5: .BYTE X'07,X'83,X'C1,X'E0 ; TABLE OF MASKS FOR OPENING UP
746 58DD F0F8FCFE .BYTE X'F0,X'F8,X'FC,X'FE ; A 5 BIT WINDOW ANYWHERE
747 58E1 FFFFFFF .BYTE X'FF,X'FF,X'FF,X'FF
748 58E5 7F3F1F0F .BYTE X'7F,X'3F,X'1F,X'0F

749

### DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

		.PAGE 'DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE'
750		DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE
751	•	CURSOR IS ADDRESSED IN TERMS OF X AND Y COORDINATES.
752	•	CURSOR POSITION IS IN X1CORD AND Y1CORD WHICH IS THE
753	•	COORDINATES OF THE UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE CHARACTER POINTED
754	•	TO BY THE CURSOR.
755	•	CURSOR POSITIONING MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY DIRECTLY
756	•	MODIFYING X1CORD, Y1CORD OR BY ASCII CONTROL CODES OR BY
757	•	CALLING THE CURSOR MOVEMENT SUBROUTINES DIRECTLY.
758	•	LIKEWISE BASELINE SHIFT FOR SUB AND SUPERSCRIPT MAY BE DONE
759	•	DIRECTLY OR WITH CONTROL CHARACTERS.
760	•	ADDITIONAL CONTROL CHARACTER FUNCTIONS ARE EASILY ADDED BY
761	•	ADDING ENTRIES TO A DISPATCH TABLE AND CORRESPONDING SERVICE
762	•	ROUTINES
763	•	CURSOR IS A NON-BLINKING UNDERLINE
764	,	CONDON IS IN NON BEINGING CONDENSINE
765		CONTROL CODES RECOGNIZED:
766	•	CR X'OD SETS CURSOR TO LEFT SCREEN EDGE
767	•	LF X'OA MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE, SCROLLS DISPLAY BOUNDED
768	•	BY THE MARGINS UP ONE LINE IF ALREADY ON BOTTOM LINE
769	•	BS X'08 MOVES CURSOR ONE CHARACTER LEFT
770	•	FF X'OC CLEARS SCREEN BETWEEN THE MARGINS AND PUTS CURSOR AT
771	•	TOP AND LEFT MARGIN
772	•	SI X'OF MOVES BASELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUPERSCRIPTS
773	•	SO X'OE MOVES BASELINE DOWN 3 SCAN LINES FOR SUBSCRIPTS
774	•	DC1 X'11 MOVES CURSOR LEFT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH
775	•	DC2 X'12 MOVES CURSOR RIGHT ONE CHARACTER WIDTH
776	•	DC3 X'13 MOVES CURSOR UP ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT
777	•	DC4 X'14 MOVES CURSOR DOWN ONE CHARACTER HEIGHT
778	;	NO WRAPAROUND OR SCROLLING IS DONE WHEN DC1-DC4 IS
779	:	USED TO MOVE THE CURSOR.
780	,	00 10 1101_ 11 001100111
781	:	WHEN CALLS TO DTEXT ARE INTERMINGLED WITH CALLS TO THE GRAPHIC
782	:	ROUTINES, CSRINS AND CSRDEL SHOULD BE CALLED TO INSERT AND
783	:	DELETE THE CURSOR RESPECTIVELY. LIKEWISE THESE ROUTINES
784	;	SHOULD BE USED WHEN THE USER PROGRAM DIRECTLY MODIFIES THE
785	;	CURSOR POSITION BY CHANGING X1CORD AND YICORD. IF THIS IS
786	:	NOT DONE, THE CURSOR SYMBOL MAY NOT SHOW UNTIL THE FIRST
787	;	CHARACTER HAS BEEN DRAWN OR MAY REMAIN AT THE LAST CHARACTER
788	;	DRAWN.
789	•	
790	;	DTEXT USES A VIRTUAL PAGE DEFINED BY TOP, BOTTOM, LEFT, AND
791	;	RIGHT MARGINS. CURSOR MOVEMENT, SCROLLING, CLEARING, AND TEXT
792	;	DISPLAY IS RESTRICTED TO THE AREA DEFINED BY TMAR, BMAR, LMAR,
793	;	AND RMAR RESPECTIVELY. VALID MARGIN SETTINGS ARE ASSUMED
794	;	WHICH MEANS THAT THE MARGINS DEFINE SPACE AT LEAST TWO
795	;	CHARACTERS WIDE BY ONE LINE HIGH AND THAT ALL OF THEM ARE
796	;	VALID COORDINATES. A CONVENIENCE ROUTINE, DTXTIN, MAY BE
797	;	CALLED TO INITIALIZE THE MARGINS FOR USE OF THE FULL SCREEN IN
798	;	PURE TEXT DISPLAY APPLICATIONS.
799		
800	;	AUTOMATIC SCROLLING IS PERFORMED BY THE LINE FEED CONTROL
801	;	CHARACTER PROCESSOR. FOR SCROLLING TO FUNCTION PROPERLY, AT
802	;	LEAST TWO LINES OF CHARACTERS MUST FIT BETWEEN THE TOP AND
803	;	BOTTOM MARGINS AND SUPERSCRIPTS AND SUBSCRIPTS SHOULD BE

### DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

804		;	AVOIDE	D UNLESS CHHIV	N :	IS REDEFINED TO PROVIDE ENOUGH WINDOW
805		;	AREA T	O HOLD THE SH	IF.	TED CHARACTERS WITHOUT OVERLAP WITH
806		;	ADJECA	NT LINES.		
807						
808		;	DTXTIN	MAY BE CALLEI	) [	TO INITIALIZE DTEXT FOR USE AS A FULL
809		;	SCREEN	TEXT DISPLAY	R	OUTINE. SETS MARGINS FOR FULL SCREEN
810		;	OPERAT	ION, CLEARS TH	ΗE	SCREEN, AND SETS THE CURSOR AT THE UPPER
811		;	LEFT C	ORNER OF THE S	SCI	REEN. THE USER MUST STILL SET VMORG
812		;	HOWEVE	R!		
813						
814		;	DTXTIN	- CONVENIENT	II	NITIALIZE ROUTINE FOR FULL SCREEN USE OF
815		;	DTEXT.			
816						
817	58E9 A900	DTXTIN:	LDA	#0	;	SET LEFT AND BOTTOM MARGINS TO ZERO
818	58EB 8D0D01		STA	LMAR		
	58EE 8D0E01		STA	LMAR+1		
820	58F1 8D0B01		STA	BMAR		
821	58F4 8D0C01		STA	BMAR+1		
822	58F7 A9C7		LDA	#NY-1&X'FF	;	SET TOP MARGIN TO TOP OF SCREEN
823	58F9 8D0901		STA	TMAR		
824	58FC A900		LDA	#NY-1/256		
825	58FE 8D0A01		STA	TMAR+1		
826	5901 A93F		LDA	#NX-1&X'FF	;	SET RIGHT MARGIN TO RIGHT EDGE OF SCREEN
827	5903 8D0F01		STA	RMAR		
828	5906 A901		LDA	#NX-1/256		
829	5908 8D1001		STA	RMAR+1		
830	590B A90C		LDA	#X'OC	;	CLEAR SCREEN AND PUT CURSOR AT UPPER
831					;	LEFT CORNER BY SENDING AN ASCII FF
832					•	CONTROL CHARACTER TO DTEXT. THEN FALL
833					;	INTO DTEXT.
834						
835		;		- DISPLAY ASC		
836		;	ENTER	WITH ASCII CHA	AR	ACTER CODE TO DISPLAY OR INTERPRET IN A.
837		;	PRESER	VES ALL REGIST	ΓΕΙ	RS.
838						
	590D 48	DTEXT:	PHA		;	SAVE THE REGISTERS
	590E 8A		TXA			
	590F 48		PHA			
	5910 98		TYA			
	5911 48		PHA			
	5912 BA		TSX			GET INPUT BACK
	5913 BD0301		LDA	•	•	FROM THE STACK
	5916 297F		AND			INSURE 7 BIT ASCII INPUT
	5918 C920		CMP		-	TEST IF A CONTROL CHARACTER
	591A 300C		BMI		-	JUMP AHEAD IF SO
	591C 20BD57		JSR		-	FOR A REGULAR TEXT CHARACTER, DISPLAY IT
	591F 20F05B		JSR	CSRR	•	DO A CURSOR RIGHT
	5922 68	DTEXTR:	PLA		;	RESTORE THE REGISTERS
	5923 A8		TAY			
	5924 68		PLA			
	5925 AA		TAX			
	5926 68		PLA			
	5927 60		RTS		;	AND RETURN
857						
858	5928 A200	DTEXT1:	LDX	#0	;	SET UP A LOOP TO SEARCH THE CONTROL

# VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP DTEXT - SOPHISTICATED TEXT DISPLAY ROUTINE

859	592A	DD585C	DTEXT2:	CMP	CCTAB,X	;	CHARACTER TABLE FOR A MATCH
860	592D	F009		BEQ	DTEXT3	;	JUMP IF A MATCH
861	592F	E8		INX		;	BUMP X TO POINT TO NEXT TABLE ENTRY
862	5930	E8		INX			
863	5931	E8		INX			
864	5932	E01E		CPX	#CCTABE-CCTAE	3;	TEST IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED
865	5934	DOF4		BNE	DTEXT2	;	LOOP IF NOT
866	5936	FOEA		BEQ	DTEXTR	;	GO RETURN IF ENTIRE TABLE SEARCHED
867							
868	5938	BD5A5C	DTEXT3:	LDA	CCTAB+2,X	;	JUMP TO THE ADDRESS IN THE NEXT TWO
869	593B	48		PHA		;	TABLE BYTES
870	593C	BD595C		LDA	CCTAB+1,X		
871	593F	48		PHA			
872	5940	60		RTS			
873							

074				DUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS'
874 875	;			FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS. DO THE INDICATED  TO DIEXTR TO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETURN.
876	,	FUNCI.	ION AND JOMP	TO DIEXIR TO RESTORE REGISTERS AND RETORN.
877	;	CBB _	CURSOR RIGHT	IT
878	,	Oitit	COMBON MIGHT	••
879 5941 20F05B	CRR:	JSR	CSRR	; NOVE CURSOR RIGHT
880 5944 4C2259		JMP		; GO RETURN
881				•
882	;	CRL -	CURSOR LEFT	T AND BACKSPACE
883				
884 5947 200A5C	CRL:	JSR	CSRL	; MOVE CURSOR LEFT
885 594A 4C2259		JMP	DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
886				
887	;	CRU -	CURSOR UP	
888				
889 594D 20245C	CRU:	JSR		; NOVE CURSOR UP
890 5950 4C2259		JMP	DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
891		ann	GIIDGOD DOUD	
892 893	;	CKD -	CURSOR DOWD	)
894 5953 203E5C	CRD:	JSR	CSRD	; NOVE CURSOR DOWN
895 5956 4C2259	OILD.	JMP		; GO RETURN
896		OIII	DILMIII	, do idiolar
897	;	BASUP	- SHIFT BASI	SELINE UP 3 SCAN LINES
898	;	NOTE -	- NO RANGE CH	CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE
899	;	BASEL	INE SHIFTING	SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER
900	;	POSIT	ION	
901				
902 5959 20C95B	BASUP:	JSR	CSRDEL	; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
903 595C AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
904 595F 18		CLC		
905 5960 6903		ADC	#3	
906 5962 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD	
907 5965 9003		BCC	BASUP1	
908 5967 EE0401 909 596A 20C55B	DACIID1.	INC	Y1CORD+1	. DIGDLAY CUDGOD AT NEU LOCATION
910 596D 4C2259	BASUP1:	JSR JMP	CSRINS DTEXTR	; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION ; GO RETURN
910 596D 4C2259 911		JMF	DIEXIK	, GO RETURN
912	;	BASDN	- SHIFT BASI	SELINE DOEN 3 SCAN LINES
913	, :			CHECK ON THE Y COORDINATE IS MADE
914	;			G SHOULD ONLY BE DONE AT A BLANK CHARACTER
915	;	POSIT	ION	
916				
917 5970 20C95B	BASDN:	JSR	CSRDEL	; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
918 5973 AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	; INCREMENT COORDINATE BY 3
919 5976 38		SEC		
920 5977 E903		SBC	#3	
921 5979 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD	
922 597C B003		BCS	BASDN1	
923 597E CE0401	D 4 G D 37 4	DEC	Y1CORD+1	DIGDLAY GUDGOD AT VEV LOCATION
924 5981 20C55B	BASDN1:	JSR		; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
925 5984 4C2259 926		JMP	DTEXTR	; GO RETURN
926 927		CADDE	Γ - CARRIAGE	RETIRN
321	;	CARRE	- CARRIAGE	i ILLI ORIN

```
928
929 5987 20C95B CARRET: JSR CSRDEL ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
                  LDA LMAR
930 598A ADODO1
                                           ; SET X1CORD TO THE LEFT MARGIN
931 598D 8D0101 STA X1CORD
932 5990 AD0E01 LDA LMAR+1
933 5993 8D0201 STA X1CORD+1
934 5996 20C55B JSR CSRINS ; DISPLAY CURSOR AT NEW LOCATION
935 5999 4C2259 JMP DTEXTR ; GO RETURN
936
                ; LNFED - LINE FEED ROUTINE, SCROLLS IF NOT SUFFICIENT SPACE
937
                               AT THE BOTTOM FOR A NEW LINE
938
939
                                          ; TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN TO ALLOW
940 599C 20695B LNFED: JSR DNTST
941 599F 9006
                        BCC LNFED1
                                          ; MOVEMENT
942 59A1 203E5C
                        JSR CSRD
                                          ; IF OK, DO A SIMPLE CURSOR DOWN
                        JMP DTEXTR
                                          ; AND GO RETURN
943 59A4 4C2259
944 59A7 20C95B LNFED1: JSR CSRDEL
                                          ; DELETE CURRENT CURSOR
945 59AA 20ED5A
                        JSR RECTP
                                          ; SAVE CURSOR COORDINATES AND PROCESS
946
                                           ; CORNER DATA
947 59AD AD1201 LNFEDO: LDA TLBYT
                                           ; ADD CHHIW SCAN LINES TO ADDRESS OF TOP
                         CLC
948 59B0 18
                                           ; LEFT CORNER TO ESTABLISH ADDRESS OF
                     ADC #CHHIW*NX/8&X'FF ; FIRST SCAN LINE TO SCROLL STA ADP2 ; AND PUT INTO ADP2
949 59B1 69B8
950 59B3 85EC
                     LDA TLBYT+1
951 59B5 AD1301
                              #CHHIW*NX/8/256
952 59B8 6901
                        ADC
953 59BA 85ED
                        STA ADP2+1
954
955
                        MOVE LEFT PARTIAL BYTE
956
957 59BC AD1201 LNFED2: LDA TLBYT ; MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO
                 STA ADP1
958 59BF 85EA
                                          ; ADP1
                    LDA TLBYT+1
STA ADP1+1
959 59C1 AD1301
960 59C4 85EB
                     LDA TLBIT ; MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT STA BTPT
961 59C6 AD1801
962 59C9 8D1101
963 59CC A000
                        LDY #0
                        LDA (ADP2),Y; MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2)
964 59CE B1EC
965 59D0 203558
                         JSR MERGEL
                                           ; TO (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT
966
                ; MOVE FULL BYTES IN THE MIDDLE
967
968
969 59D3 E6EA LNFED3: INC
                              ADP1
                                       ; INCREMENT ADP1
970 59D5 D002
                             LNFED4
                         BNE
971 59D7 E6EB
                         INC ADP1+1
                                           ; INCREMENT ADP2
972 59D9 E6EC
               LNFED4: INC ADP2
                              LNFED5
973 59DB D002
                         BNE
974 59DD E6ED
                         INC ADP2+1
975 59DF E6EA LNFED5: INC ADP1
                                          ; TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE
976 59E1 CD1401
                        CMP TRBYT
                                           ; ADDRESS
                             LNFED6
                        BNE
                                        ; SKIP AHEAD IF NOT
977 59E4 D007
978 59E6 A5EB
                         LDA ADP1+1
979 59E8 CD1501
                        CMP TRBYT+1
980 59EB F007
                        BEQ LNFED7
                                          ; GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF =
981 59ED B1EC LNFED6: LDA (ADP2),Y
                                           ; MOVE A BYTE
982 59EF 91EA
                         STA (ADP1),Y
```

```
JMP LNFED3 ; GO PROCESS NEXT BYTE
 983 59F1 4CD359
 984
                           MOVE RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE
 985
 986
 987 59F4 AD1901 LNFED7: LDA TRBIT
                                               ; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT
 988 59F7 8D1101
                    STA BTPT
                       LDA (ADP2),Y ; MOVE A PARTIAL BYTE FROM (ADP2) TO
JSR MERGER ; (ADP1) ACCORDING TO BTPT
 989 59FA B1EC
 990 59FC 205D58
                                              ; TEST IF ADP2 = BRBYT
 991 59FF A5EC
                           LDA ADP2
                       LDA ADP2

CMP BRBYT

BNE LNFED8

LDA ADP2+1

CMP BRBYT+1

BNE LNFED8

BEQ LNFEDB
 992 5A01 CD1601
 993 5A04 D009
                                              ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT
 994 5A06 A5ED
 994 5A08 CD1701
 996 5AOB DOO2
                                              ; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT
 997 5AOD F01F
                                               ; FINISHED WITH MOVE PART OF SCROLL, GO
                                                ; CLEAR AREA LEFT AT BOTTOM OF RECTANGLE
 998
999
1000
                           PREPARE TO START NEXT LINE
1001
1002 5A0F AD1201 LNFED8: LDA
                                 TLBYT ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS
1003 5A12 18
                            CLC
                            ADC
                                #NX/8
1004 5A13 6928
1005 5A15 8D1201
                           STA
                                TLBYT
1006 5A18 9003
                           BCC LNFED9
                            INC TLBYT+1
1007 5A1A EE1301
1008 5A1D AD1401 LNFED9: LDA TRBYT ; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS
1009 5A20 18
                           CLC
1010 5A21 6928 ADC #NX/8
1011 5A23 8D1401 STA TRBYT
1012 5A26 9085 BCC LNFED0
1013 5A28 EE1501 INC TRBYT+1
1014 5A2B 4CAD59 JMP LNFEDO ; GO MOVE NEXT SCAN LINE
1015
                  ; CLEAR REGION AT BOTTOM OF RECTANGLE FOR NEW LINE OF TEXT
1016
1017
                           AND REINSERT CURSOR
1018
1019 5A2E 20735A LNFEDB: JSR LNCLR
                                              ; DO THE CLEARING
1020 5A31 AD0501
                            LDA X2CORD
                                               ; RESTORE CURSOR COORDINATES
1021 5A34 8D0101
                           STA X1CORD
1022 5A37 AD0601
                           LDA X2CORD+1
                          STA X1CORD+1
1023 5A3A 8D0201
                           LDA Y2CORD
1024 5A3D AD0701
1025 5A40 8D0301
                           STA Y1CORD
1026 5A43 AD0801
                          LDA Y2CORD+1
                         STA Y1CORD+1
JSR CSRINS
1027 5A46 8D0401
                                              ; INSERT CURSOR AT THE SAME POSITION
1028 5A49 20C55B
                                                ; GO RETURN
1029 5A4C 4C2259
                           JMP DTEXTR
1030
                 ; FMFED - FORM FEED ROUTINE, CLEARS THE SCREEN BETWEEN THE
1031
                                    MARGINS AND PLACES CURSOR AT UPPER LEFT CORNER OF
1032
1033
                                    RECTANGLE DEFINED BY THE MARGINS.
                            NOTE: ROUTINE MODIFIES BOTH ADDRESS POINTERS AND BOTH SETS OF
1034
1035
                            COORDINATES.
1036
1037 5A4F 20ED5A FMFED: JSR RECTP ; PROCESS MARGIN DATA INTO CORNER
```

### VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP SERVICE ROUTINES FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS

1038			; BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES
1039 5A52 20735A	JSR	LNCLR	; CLEAR THE AREA DEFINED BY THE CORNERS
1040 5A55 ADOD01	LDA	LMAR	; POSITION CURSOR AT TOP AND LEFT MARGINS
1041 5A58 8D0101	STA	X1CORD	
1042 5A5B AD0E01	LDA	LMAR+1	
1043 5A5E 8D0201	STA	X1CORD+1	
1044 5A61 AD0901	LDA	TMAR	
1045 5A64 8D0301	STA	Y1CORD	
1046 5A67 AD0A01	LDA	TMAR+1	
1047 5A6A 8D0401	STA	Y1CORD+1	
1048 5A6D 20C55B	JSR	CSRINS	; INSERT CURSOR
1049 5A70 4C2259	JMP	DTEXTR	; FINISGED WITH FORM FEED
1050			

		PAGE	'MISCELLANE	DUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES'				
1051	;			E TO CLEAR AREA INSIDE OF THE MARGINS				
1052	;			FLBIT; TRBYT, TRBIT; BRBYT				
1053	;		USED BY FORM FEED AND SCROLL TO CLEAR BETWEEN THE MARGINS					
1054	:		LEFT PARTIA					
1055	;		NDEX Y					
1056	,							
1057 5A73 AD1201	LNCLR:	LDA	TLBYT	; MOVE CURRENT TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS INTO				
1058 5A76 85EA		STA	ADP1	; ADP1				
1059 5A78 AD1301		LDA	TLBYT+1	•				
1060 5A7B 85EB		STA	ADP1+1					
1061 5A7D AD1801		LDA	TLBIT	; MOVE LEFT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT				
1062 5A80 8D1101		STA	BTPT	,				
1063 5A83 A900		LDA	#0	; CLEAR LEFT PARTIAL BYTE				
1064 5A85 203558		JSR	MERGEL	,				
1065								
1066	;	CLEAR	FULL BYTES	IN THE MIDDLE				
1067	•							
1068 5A88 E6EA	LNCLR1:	INC	ADP1	; INCREMENT ADP1				
1069 5A8A D002		BNE	LNCLR2	,				
1070 5A8C E6EB		INC	ADP1+1					
1071 5A8E A5EA	LNCLR2:	LDA	ADP1	; TEST IF EQUAL TO CURRENT TOP RIGHT BYTE				
1072 5A90 CD1401		CMP	TRBYT	; ADDRESS				
1073 5A93 D007		BNE	LNCLR3	; SKIP AHEAD IF NOT				
1074 5A95 A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1	,				
1075 5A97 CD1501		CMP	TRBYT+1					
1076 5A9A F007		BEQ		; GO TO RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE PROCESSING IF =				
	LNCLR3:	•		; ZERO A BYTE				
1078 5A9E A8	zwezwe.	TAY	0	, 22.00 11 2112				
1079 5A9F 91EA		STA	(ADP1),Y					
1080 5AA1 F0E5		BEQ		; LOOP UNTIL ALL FULL BYTES ON THIS LINE				
1081		2-4		; HAVE BEEN CLEARED				
1082				, 11111 2221 02211022				
1083	;	CLEAR	RIGHT PARTI	AL BYTE				
1084	,	OLLIII.	101411111111111111111111111111111111111	2112				
1085 5AA3 AD1901	LNCLR4:	LDA	TRBIT	; MOVE RIGHT BIT ADDRESS TO BTPT				
1086 5AA6 8D1101	21102111.	STA	BTPT	, nove with bit abbuses to bit i				
1087 5AA9 A900		LDA	#0	; CLEAR RIGHT PARTIAL BYTE				
1088 5AAB 205D58		JSR	MERGER	,				
1089 5AAE A5EA		LDA	ADP1	; TEST IF ADP1 = BRBYT				
1090 5AB0 CD1601		CMP	BRBYT	, 1201 21 121 2 2121				
1091 5AB3 D008		BNE	LNCLR5	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT				
1092 5AB5 A5EB		LDA	ADP1+1	, 00.11 1112112 21 1101				
1093 5AB7 CD1701		CMP	BRBYT+1					
1094 5ABA D001		BNE	LNCLR5	; JUMP AHEAD IF NOT				
1095 5ABC 60		RTS	21102110	; FINISHED WITH CLEAR IF SO				
1096		1010		, TINISHED WITH CHEMIN IT SC				
1097	;	PREPAR	RE TO STAR N	EXT LINE				
1098	,	1 1001 111	10 511110 11.	311 2112				
1099 5ABD AD1201	LNCLR5:	LDA	TLBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP LEFT BYTE ADDRESS				
1100 5ACO 18		CLC		,, - 10 101 1111 111111111111111111111111				
1100 5AC0 10 1101 5AC1 6928		ADC	#NX/8					
1101 5AC1 0928 1102 5AC3 8D1201		STA	TLBYT					
1102 5ACS 8D1201 1103 5AC6 9003		BCC	LNCLR6					
1103 5AC6 5003 1104 5AC8 EE1301		INC	TLBYT+1					
TIOT ONCO EDIOUI		1110	111111					

1105 5ACB AD1401	LNCLR6:	LDA	TRBYT	; ADD NX/8 TO TOP RIGHT BYTE ADDRESS
1106 5ACE 18		CLC		
1107 5ACF 6928		ADC	#NX/8	
1108 5AD1 8D1401		STA	TRBYT	
1109 5AD4 909D		BCC		: GO PROCESS NEXT LINE
1110 5AD6 EE1501		INC	TRBYT+1	, de l'heelee ham aina
1111 5AD9 4C735A		JMP	LNCLR	
1112 ORDS 40700R		5111	LIVOLIT	
1113		SADDOL	_ SHIET VDD.	2 LEFT 1 BIT POSITION
1114	;		ISTERS BOTHER	
1115	,	NO ILEO	HOTERS BUTHER	(LD
1116 5ADC 06EC	GADDOI •	A CT	VDDO	; SHIFT LOW PART
1110 SADE 00EC 1117 SADE 26ED	SADFZL.			
				; SHIFT HIGH PART
1118 5AEO 60		RTS		; RETURN
1119		DM4 GGN	I GUDDOUTTNI	TO ADD NY/O TO ADDA TO EFFECT A DOIN
1120	;			E TO ADD NX/8 TO ADP1 TO EFFECT A DOWN
1121	;		OF ONE SCAN I	
1122	;	INDEX	REGISTERS PRI	ESERVED
1123				/
1124 5AE1 A5EA	DN1SCN:		ADP1	; ADD NX/8 TO LOW ADP1
1125 5AE3 18		CLC	4	
1126 5AE4 6928		ADC	#NX/8	
1127 5AE6 85EA		STA	ADP1	
1128 5AE8 9002		BCC	DN1SC1	
1129 5AEA E6EB		INC	ADP1+1	; INCREMENT HIGH PART IF CARRY FROM LOW
1130 5AEC 60	DN1SC1:	RTS		; RETURN
1131				
1132	;			BLISH USEFUL DATA ABOUT THE RECTANGLE
1132 1133	; ;	DEFINE	ED BY THE TEXT	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR.
		DEFINE	ED BY THE TEXT	
1133		DEFINE TLBYT	ED BY THE TEXT	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR.
1133 1134		DEFINE TLBYT	ED BY THE TEXT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT
1133 1134 1135		DEFINE TLBYT	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DEN UPPER RIGHT	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT
1133 1134 1135 1136	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD	MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED ADO101	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT X1CORD	FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AFO 8D0501	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT X1CORD X2CORD	FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AFO 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	ED BY THE TEXT AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1	FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1	FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD	FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  X2CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEI AND TLBIT DEI UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801	;;;	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEI AND TLBIT DEI UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR	T MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEI AND TLBIT DEI UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  X2CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD  LMAR+1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  X2CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD  LMAR+1  X1CORD+1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEI AND TLBIT DEI UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  X2CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD  LMAR+1  X1CORD+1  TMAR  Y1CORD  TMAR+1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD  LMAR+1  X1CORD+1  TMAR  Y1CORD  TMAR+1  Y1CORD	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF AND TLBIT DEF UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD  LMAR+1  X1CORD+1  TMAR  Y1CORD  TMAR+1  Y1CORD+1  PIXADR	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEI AND TLBIT DEI UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 X2CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB 1157 5B27 8D1301	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA	AND TLBIT DER AND TLBIT DER UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD X2CORD X1CORD+1 Y1CORD Y2CORD Y1CORD+1 Y2CORD+1 LMAR X1CORD LMAR+1 X1CORD+1 TMAR Y1CORD TMAR+1 Y1CORD+1 PIXADR ADP1 TLBYT ADP1+1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF
1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 5AED AD0101 1138 5AF0 8D0501 1139 5AF3 AD0201 1140 5AF6 8D0601 1141 5AF9 AD0301 1142 5AFC 8D0701 1143 5AFF AD0401 1144 5B02 8D0801 1145 5B05 AD0D01 1146 5B08 8D0101 1147 5B0B AD0E01 1148 5B0E 8D0201 1149 5B11 AD0901 1150 5B14 8D0301 1151 5B17 AD0A01 1152 5B1A 8D0401 1153 5B1D 202155 1154 5B20 A5EA 1155 5B22 8D1201 1156 5B25 A5EB	; ; RECTP:	DEFINE TLBYT DEFINE LDA STA LDA	AND TLBIT DEF E UPPER RIGHT  X1CORD  X2CORD  X1CORD+1  X2CORD+1  Y1CORD  Y2CORD  Y1CORD+1  Y2CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD+1  LMAR  X1CORD+1  TMAR  Y1CORD  TMAR+1  Y1CORD  TMAR+1  Y1CORD+1  PIXADR  ADP1  TLBYT  ADP1+1  TLBYT+1	I MARGINS IN TERMS OF BYTE AND BIT ADDR. FINE THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, TRBYT AND TRBIT CORNER, BRBYT DEFINES BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER  ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION IN ; X2CORD AND Y2CORD  ; ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIR ADDRESSES OF

# VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP MISCELLANEOUS INTERNAL SUBROUTINES

1160 5B30 AD0F01	LDA	RMAR ;	ESTABLISH BYTE AND BIT ADDRESSES OF TOP
1161 5B33 8D0101	STA	X1CORD ;	RIGHT CORNER
1162 5B36 AD1001	LDA	RMAR+1	
1163 5B39 8D0201	STA	X1CORD+1	
1164 5B3C 202155	JSR	PIXADR	
1165 5B3F A5EA	LDA	ADP1	
1166 5B41 8D1401	STA	TRBYT	
1167 5B44 A5EB	LDA	ADP1+1	
1168 5B46 8D1501	STA	TRBYT+1	
1169 5B49 AD1101	LDA	BTPT	
1170 5B4C 8D1901	STA	TRBIT	
1171 5B4F AD0B01	LDA	BMAR ;	ESTABLISH BYTE ADDRESS OF BOTTOM RIGHT
1172 5B52 8D0301	STA	Y1CORD ;	CORNER; BIT ADDRESS IS SAME AS BIT
1173 5B55 AD0C01	LDA	BMAR+1 ;	ADDRESS OF TOP RIGHT CORNER
1174 5B58 8D0401	STA	Y1CORD+1	
1175 5B5B 202155	JSR	PIXADR	
1176 5B5E A5EA	LDA	ADP1	
1177 5B60 8D1601	STA	BRBYT	
1178 5B63 A5EB	LDA	ADP1+1	
1179 5B65 8D1701	STA	BRBYT+1	
1180 5B68 60	RTS	;	RETURN
1181			

					LIMIT TEST ROUTINES'		
1182	;		BORDER LIMIT				
1183	;			TO ALLOW CURSOR MOVEMENT IN ANY OF			
1184	;	RETURNS WITH POSITIVE OR ZERO RESULT IF ENOUGH					
1185	;				RESULT IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE.		
1186	;	SUBROUT	TINES USE A AN	D	X		
1187							
	DO301 DNTST:		Y1CURD	;	COMPUTE Y1CORD-BMAR-(2*CHHIW-2)		
1189 5B6C 38		SEC	DWAD		aray or prayer		
1190 5B6D ED					SIGN OF RESULT		
1191 5B70 AA		TAX		-	- NOT OK		
1192 5B71 AD			Y1CORD+1				
1193 5B74 ED			BMAR+1	;	+ UK		
1194 5B77 48		PHA					
1195 5B78 8A		TXA					
1196 5B79 38		SEC	#0 · GIIIII				
1197 5B7A E9			#2*CHHIW-2				
1198 5B7C 68		PLA	"0				
1199 5B7D E9		SBC	#0				
1200 5B7F 60	)	RTS					
1201							
	00901 UPTST:		TMAR	;	COMPUTE TMAR-Y1CORD-CHHIW		
1203 5B83 38		SEC	11.1 GOD D		aray on phayrm		
1204 5B84 ED				•	SIGN OF RESULT		
1205 5B87 AA		TAX		-	- NOT OK		
1206 5B88 AD			TMAR+1				
1207 5B8B ED			Y1CORD+1	;	+ UK		
1208 5B8E 48		PHA					
1209 5B8F 8A		TXA					
1210 5B90 38		SEC					
1211 5B91 E9			#CHHIW				
1212 5B93 68		PLA					
1213 5B94 E9		SBC	#0				
1214 5B96 60	)	RTS					
1215							
1216 5B97 AD		LDA	X1CORD	;	COMPUTE X1CORD-LMAR-CHWIDW		
1217 5B9A 38		SEC					
1218 5B9B ED				-	SIGN OF RESULT		
1219 5B9E AA		TAX		,	- NOT OK		
1220 5B9F AD			X1CORD+1	-			
1221 5BA2 ED			LMAR+1	;	+ OK		
1222 5BA5 48		PHA					
1223 5BA6 8A		TXA					
1224 5BA7 38		SEC					
1225 5BA8 E9		SBC	#CHWIDW				
1226 5BAA 68		PLA	"0				
1227 5BAB E9		SBC	#0				
1228 5BAD 60	)	RTS					
1229	20004 2000	T.D.4	DWAD		COMPLETE DWAP WASON (O SWITTER S)		
	OOFO1 RTTST:	LDA	RMAR	;	COMPUTE RMAR-X1CORD-(2*CHWIDW-2)		
1231 5BB1 38		SEC	W4 GODD		GIAN OF PEGINE		
1232 5BB2 ED		SBC		•	SIGN OF RESULT		
1233 5BB5 AA		TAX		•	- NOT OK		
1234 5BB6 AD				-	Z OK		
1235 5BB9 ED	00201	SBC	X1CORD+1	;	+ OK		

4

### VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CURSOR-BORDER LIMIT TEST ROUTINES

1236	5BBC	48	PHA	
1237	5BBD	8A	TXA	
1238	5BBE	38	SEC	
1239	5BBF	E90A	SBC	#2*CHWIDW-2
1240	5BC1	68	PLA	
1241	5BC2	E900	SBC	#0
1242	5BC4	60	RTS	
1243				

				ATION ROUTINES'				
1244	;	CSRINS		OR AT THE CURRENT CURSOR	POSITION			
1245	;		WHICH IS DEFINED BY X1CORD, Y1CORD					
1246	;	CSRDEI	CSRDEL - REMOVE THE CURSOR WHICH IS ASSUMED TO BE AT THE					
1247	;		CURRENT CURSOR POSITION					
1248	;	CURSOF	CURSOR IS DISPLAYED AS AN UNDERLINE CHHIM+1 SCAN LINES BELOW					
1249	;	ACTUAI	ACTUAL CHARACTER COORDINATES WHICH SPECIFY THE LOCATION OF THE					
1250	;	UPPER	LEFT CORNER	HE CHARACTER				
1251	;	INDEX	REGISTERS PR	VED				
1252								
1253 5BC5 A9F8	CSRINS:	LDA	#X'F8	SET A FOR INSERTING THE C	URSOR			
1254 5BC7 D002		BNE	CSR					
1255 5BC9 A900	CSRDEL:		#0	SET A FOR DELETING THE C	URSOR			
1256	021221		0					
1257 5BCB 48	CSR:	PHA		SAVE A				
1258 5BCC AD0301	obit.	LDA	Y1CORD	TEMPORARILY SUBTRACT CHHI	M FROM V1CORD			
1259 5BCF 38		SEC	TICORD	TEMPORARIES SOBTRACT CHIL	H PROFIT TOORD			
			#GIIIITM					
1260 5BD0 E909		SBC	#CHHIM					
1261 5BD2 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD					
1262 5BD5 B003		BCS	CSR1					
1263 5BD7 CE0201		DEC	Y1CORD-1					
1264 5BDA 202155	CSR1:	JSR	PIXADR	COMPUTE ADDRESS OF CURSOR	MARK			
1265 5BDD 68		PLA		RESTORE SAVED A				
1266 5BDE 208558		JSR	MERGE5	MERGE CURSOR DATA WITH DI	SPLAY MEMORY			
1267 5BE1 AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	RESTORE YICORD BY ADDING	CHHIM BACK			
1268 5BE4 18		CLC						
1269 5BE5 6909		ADC	#CHHIM					
1270 5BE7 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD					
1271 5BEA 9003		BCC	CSR2					
1272 5BEC EE0401		INC	Y1CORD+1					
	CSR2:	RTS		RETURN				
1274								
1275	;	CSRR -	- MOVE CURSOR	HT ROUTINE				
1276	;		THING IF AGAI					
1277	•		K AND A	Ittairi iinitariv				
1278	,	ODLD 1	I AND A					
1279 5BFO 20AE5B	CCDD.	ICD	RTTST	TEST IF CURSOR CAN GO RIG	UT			
	CSRR:	JSR						
1280 5BF3 3014		BMI	CSRR2	GO RETURN IF NOT ENOUGH R				
1281 5BF5 20C95B		JSR	CSRDEL	DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR				
1282 5BF8 AD0101		LDA	X1CORD	ADD CHARACTER WINDOW WIDT	н то х			
1283 5BFB 18		CLC		COORDINATE				
1284 5BFC 6906		ADC	#CHWIDW					
1285 5BFE 8D0101		STA	X1CORD					
1286 5C01 9003		BCC	CSRR1					
1287 5C03 EE0201		INC	X1CORD+1					
1288 5C06 20C55B	CSRR1:	JSR	CSRINS	DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW	LOCATION			
1289 5C09 60	CSRR2:	RTS		RETURN				
1290								
1291	;	CSRL -	- MOVE CURSOR	T				
1292	;		THING IF AGAI					
1293	:		A AND X					
1294	,	1	<b></b>					
1295 5COA 20975B	CSRL:	JSR	LFTST	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR	LEFT			
1296 5COD 3014	obite.	BMI	CSRL2	JUMP IF IT IS TOO FAR LEF				
1290 5C0D 3014 1297 5C0F 20C95B			CSRDEL					
1791 OCOL 50090B		JSR	COUDEL	DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR				

1298 5C12 AD0101 1299 5C15 38		LDA SEC	X1CORD	•	SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW WIDTH FROM X COORDINATE
1300 5C16 E906		SBC	#CHWIDW		
1301 5C18 8D0101		STA	X1CORD		
1302 5C1B B003 1303 5C1D CE0201		BCS DEC	CSRL1 X1CORD+1		
1303 5C1D CE0201 1304 5C20 20C55B	CCDI 1.	JSR	CSRINS		DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1304 5C20 20C55B	CSRL1: CSRL2:	RTS	COLINO	-	RETURN
1306	CBRLZ.	NIS.		,	RETURN
1307	;	CSRII -	CURSOR UP F		
1308	, ;		HING IF AGAIN	IST	TOP MARGIN
1309	;		AND X	101	TOT THINGEN
1310	,	ODED I			
1311 5C24 20805B	CSRU:	JSR	UPTST	:	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR UP
1312 5C27 3014		BMI	CSRU2	•	JUMP IF IT IS TOO HIGH
1313 5C29 20C95B		JSR	CSRDEL		DELETE THE PRESENT CURSOR
1314 5C2C AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	;	ADD CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT TO Y
1315 5C2F 18		CLC		;	COORDINATE
1316 5C30 690B		ADC	#CHHIW		
1317 5C32 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1318 5C35 9003		BCC	CSRU1		
1319 5C37 EE0401		INC	Y1CORD+1		
1320 5C3A 20C55B	CSRU1:	JSR	CSRINS	;	DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1321 5C3D 60	CSRU2:	RTS		;	RETURN
1322					
1323	;		CURSOR DOWN		
1324	;		HING IF AGAIN	IST	
1325	;	USES X	AND A		
1326					
1327 5C3E 20695B	CSRD:	JSR	DNTST	•	TEST IF CURSOR IS TOO FAR DOWN
1328 5C41 3014		BMI	CSRD2	•	JUMP IF NOT ENOUGH SPACE
1329 5C43 20C95B		JSR	CSRDEL		DELETE THE CURRENT CURSOR
1330 5C46 AD0301		LDA	Y1CORD	,	SUBTRACT CHARACTER WINDOW HEIGHT FROM
1331 5C49 38		SEC	# <b>G</b> IIII T I	;	Y COORDINATE
1332 5C4A E90B		SBC	#CHHIW		
1333 5C4C 8D0301		STA	Y1CORD		
1334 5C4F B003 1335 5C51 CE0401		BCS	CSRD1		
1336 5C51 CE0401 1336 5C54 20C55B	CSRD1:	DEC JSR	Y1CORD+1 CSRINS		DISPLAY CURSOR AT THE NEW LOCATION
1337 5C57 60	CSRD1:	RTS	CDITIND	•	RETURN
1338	CDIWZ.	11112		,	1071 0101
1000					

### VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE

	.PAGE 'CONTROL CHARACTER DISPATCH TABLE'			
;	CONTRO	L CHARACTER D	ISPATCH TABLE FOR DTEXT	
;	FIRST I	BYTE IS ASCII	CONTROL CHARACTER CODE	
;	AND TH	IRD BYTES ARE	ADDRESS OF SERVICE ROUTINE	
CCTAB:	.BYTE	X'OD	; CR	
	.WORD	CARRET-1	; CARRIAGE RETURN	
	.BYTE	X'OA	; LF	
	.WORD	LNFED-1	; LINE FEED	
	.BYTE	X'08	; BS	
	.WORD	CRL-1	; BACKSPACE	
	.BYTE	X'OC	; FF	
	.WORD	FMFED-1	; FORMFEED (CLEAR SCREEN)	
	.BYTE	X'OF	; SI	
	.WORD	BASUP-1	; BASELINE SHIFT UP	
	.BYTE	X'OE	; SO	
	.WORD	BASDN-1	; BASELINE SHIFT DOWN	
	.BYTE	X'11	; DC1	
	.WORD	CRL-1	; CURSOR LEFT	
	.BYTE	X'12	; DC2	
	.WORD	CRR-1	; CURSOR RIGHT	
	.BYTE	X'13	; DC3	
	.WORD	CRU-1	; CURSOR UP	
	.BYTE	X'14	; DC4	
	.WORD	CRD-1	; CURSOR DOWN	
CCTABE:			; END OF LIST	
	; ; CCTAB:	; CONTROL ; FIRST 1 ; AND THE CCTAB: BYTE . WORD . BYTE . WORD	; CONTROL CHARACTER DEFIRST BYTE IS ASCII; AND THIRD BYTES ARE  CCTAB: BYTE X'OD .WORD CARRET-1 .BYTE X'OA .WORD LNFED-1 .BYTE X'O8 .WORD CRL-1 .BYTE X'OC .WORD FMFED-1 .BYTE X'OF .WORD BASUP-1 .BYTE X'OE .WORD BASDN-1 .BYTE X'11 .WORD CRL-1 .BYTE X'12 .WORD CRL-1 .BYTE X'12 .WORD CRL-1 .BYTE X'13 .WORD CRU-1 .BYTE X'14 .WORD CRD-1	

```
. PAGE
                                 'CHARACTER FONT TABLE'
1365
                           CHARACTER FONT TABLE 5 WIDE BY 7 HIGH PLUS 2 DESCENDING
                          ENTRIES IN ORDER STARTING AT ASCII BLANK
1366
1367
                           96 ENTRIES
1368
                         EACH ENTRY CONTAINS 8 BYTES
1369
                         SIGN BIT OF FIRST BYTE IS A DESCENDER FLAG, CHARACTER DESCENDS
1370
                         2 ROWS IF IT IS A ONE
                          NEXT 7 BYTES ARE CHARACTER MATRIX, TOP ROW FIRST, LEFTMOST DOT
1371
1372
                         IS LEFTMOST IN BYTE
1373
1374 5C76 00000000 CHTB: .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                       ; BLANK
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1375 5C7A 00000000
1376 5C7E 00202020
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'20,X'20
                                                      ; !
                         .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'00,X'20
1377 5C82 20200020
1378 5C86 00505050
                         .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'50
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1379 5C8A 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'50,X'50,X'F8
1380 5C8E 005050F8
                         .BYTE X'50,X'F8,X'50,X'50
1381 5C92 50F85050
1382 5C96 002078A0
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'78,X'A0
                                                       ; X'
                          .BYTE X'70,X'28,X'F0,X'20
1383 5C9A 7028F020
                         .BYTE X'00,X'C8,X'C8,X'10
1384 5C9E 00C8C810
                                                       ; %
1385 5CA2 20409898
                         .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'98,X'98
1386 5CA6 0040A0A0
                         .BYTE X'00, X'40, X'A0, X'A0
                         .BYTE X'40,X'A8,X'90,X'68
1387 5CAA 40A89068
                         .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'30
1388 5CAE 00303030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1389 5CB2 00000000
1390 5CB6 00204040
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'40,X'40
                                                       ; (
1391 5CBA 40404020
                          .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'10,X'10
1392 5CBE 00201010
1393 5CC2 10101020
                         .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'20
1394 5CC6 0020A870
                         .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'A8,X'70
1395 5CCA 2070A820
                         .BYTE X'20,X'70,X'A8,X'20
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'20,X'20
1396 5CCE 00002020
1397 5CD2 F8202000
                         .BYTE X'F8,X'20,X'20,X'00
1398 5CD6 80000000
                         .BYTE X'80,X'00,X'00,X'00
1399 5CDA 30301020
                          .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1400 5CDE 00000000
1401 5CE2 F8000000
                         .BYTE X'F8,X'00,X'00,X'00
1402 5CE6 00000000
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1403 5CEA 00003030
                         .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1404 5CEE 00080810
                         .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'10
                         .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1405 5CF2 20408080
                         .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'90,X'90
1406 5CF6 00609090
                                                       ; 0
1407 5CFA 90909060
                         .BYTE X'90,X'90,X'90,X'60
1408 5CFE 00206020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'60,X'20
                                                      ; 1
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1409 5D02 20202070
                         .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'10
1410 5D06 00708810
                                                       ; 2
                         .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1411 5D0A 204080F8
1412 5D0E 00708808
                         .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                         .BYTE X'30,X'08,X'88,X'70
1413 5D12 30088870
1414 5D16 00103050
                         .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'30,X'50
1415 5D1A 90F81010
                         .BYTE X'90,X'F8,X'10,X'10
1416 5D1E 00F880F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'F0
                                                      ; 5
1417 5D22 080808F0
                          .BYTE X'08,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1418 5D26 00708080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'80,X'80
                                                     ; 6
```

```
1419 5D2A F0888870
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'88,X'88,X'70
1420 5D2E 00F80810
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
                                                         ; 7
1421 5D32 20408080
                           .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'80
1422 5D36 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 8
                          .BYTE X'70,X'88,X'88,X'70
1423 5D3A 70888870
1424 5D3E 00708888
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
1425 5D42 78080870
                           .BYTE X'78,X'08,X'08,X'70
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
1426 5D46 00303000
                                                         ; :
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'30,X'30
1427 5D4A 00003030
1428 5D4E 00303000
                          .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'30,X'00
                                                         ; ;
1429 5D52 30301020
                           .BYTE X'30,X'30,X'10,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'10,X'20,X'40
1430 5D56 00102040
                                                         ; LESS THAN
1431 5D5A 80402010
                           .BYTE X'80,X'40,X'20,X'10
1432 5D5E 000000F8
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1433 5D62 00F80000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'00,X'00
1434 5D66 00402010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'40,X'20,X'10
                                                         ; GREATER THAN
                          .BYTE X'08,X'10,X'20,X'40
1435 5D6A 08102040
1436 5D6E 00708808
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
                                                         ; ?
1437 5D72 10200020
                           .BYTE X'10,X'20,X'00,X'20
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'08
1438 5D76 00708808
                                                         ; @
                           .BYTE X'68,X'A8,X'A8,X'D0
1439 5D7A 68A8A8D0
1440 5D7E 00205088
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                         ; A
1441 5D82 88F88888
                          .BYTE X'88,X'F8,X'88,X'88
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
1442 5D86 00F04848
                                                         ; B
                          .BYTE X'70,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1443 5D8A 704848F0
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
1444 5D8E 00708880
                                                         ; C
1445 5D92 80808870
                          .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'88,X'70
1446 5D96 00F04848
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'48,X'48
                                                         ; D
                           .BYTE X'48,X'48,X'48,X'F0
1447 5D9A 484848F0
1448 5D9E 00F88080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; E
1449 5DA2 F08080F8
                          .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'F8
1450 5DA6 00F88080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; F
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1451 5DAA F0808080
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'80
                                                         ; G
1452 5DAE 00708880
1453 5DB2 B8888870
                          .BYTE X'B8,X'88,X'88,X'70
1454 5DB6 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; H
1455 5DBA F8888888
                           .BYTE X'F8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1456 5DBE 00702020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; I
1457 5DC2 20202070
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
1458 5DC6 00381010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'38,X'10,X'10
                                                         ; J
1459 5DCA 10109060
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'90,X'A0
1460 5DCE 008890A0
                                                         ; K
                           .BYTE X'CO,X'AO,X'90,X'88
1461 5DD2 COA09088
1462 5DD6 00808080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; L
1463 5DDA 808080F8
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'D8,X'A8
1464 5DDE 0088D8A8
                                                         ; M
1465 5DE2 A8888888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'88,X'88,X'88
1466 5DE6 008888C8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'C8
                                                         ; N
1467 5DEA A8988888
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'98,X'88,X'88
1468 5DEE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; 0
1469 5DF2 88888870
                           .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1470 5DF6 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; P
1471 5DFA F0808080
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'80,X'80,X'80
1472 5DFE 00708888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; Q
1473 5E02 88A89068
                           .BYTE X'88,X'A8,X'90,X'68
```

```
1474 5E06 00F08888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'F0,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; R
1475 5E0A F0A09088
                           .BYTE X'F0,X'A0,X'90,X'88
1476 5E0E 00788080
                           .BYTE X'00,X'78,X'80,X'80
                                                         ; S
1477 5E12 700808F0
                           .BYTE X'70,X'08,X'08,X'F0
1478 5E16 00F82020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; T
1479 5E1A 20202020
                          .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1480 5E1E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; U
                          .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'70
1481 5E22 88888870
                          .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; V
1482 5E26 00888888
1483 5E2A 50502020
                          .BYTE X'50,X'50,X'20,X'20
1484 5E2E 00888888
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'88
                                                         ; W
                           .BYTE X'A8,X'A8,X'D8,X'88
1485 5E32 A8A8D888
1486 5E36 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; X
1487 5E3A 20508888
                          .BYTE X'20,X'50,X'88,X'88
1488 5E3E 00888850
                           .BYTE X'00,X'88,X'88,X'50
                                                         ; Y
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
1489 5E42 20202020
                          .BYTE X'00,X'F8,X'08,X'10
1490 5E46 00F80810
                                                         ; Z
1491 5E4A 204080F8
                          .BYTE X'20,X'40,X'80,X'F8
1492 5E4E 00704040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'40,X'40
                                                       ; LEFT BRACKET
                           .BYTE X'40,X'40,X'40,X'70
1493 5E52 40404070
1494 5E56 00808040
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'40
                                                        ; BACKSLASH
1495 5E5A 20100808
                          .BYTE X'20,X'10,X'08,X'08
1496 5E5E 00701010
                          .BYTE X'00,X'70,X'10,X'10
                                                      ; RIGHT BRACKET
                           .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'10,X'70
1497 5E62 10101070
1498 5E66 00205088
                          .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'50,X'88
                                                        ; CARROT
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1499 5E6A 00000000
1500 5E6E 00000000
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
                                                         ; UNDERLINE
1501 5E72 000000F8
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F8
1502
1503 5E76 00C06030
                          .BYTE X'00,X'C0,X'60,X'30
                                                        ; GRAVE ACCENT
1504 5E7A 00000000
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00
1505 5E7E 00006010
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'60,X'10
                                                       ; A (LC)
                           .BYTE X'70,X'90,X'90,X'68
1506 5E82 70909068
                          .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'F0
                                                        ; B (LC)
1507 5E86 008080F0
1508 5E8A 888888F0
                          .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'F0
1509 5E8E 00000078
                           .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'78
                                                        ; C (LC)
1510 5E92 80808078
                           .BYTE X'80,X'80,X'80,X'78
1511 5E96 00080878
                           .BYTE X'00,X'08,X'08,X'78
                                                        ; D (LC)
1512 5E9A 88888878
                          .BYTE X'88,X'88,X'88,X'78
1513 5E9E 00000070
                          .BYTE X'00,X'00,X'00,X'70
                                                         ; E (LC)
1514 5EA2 88F08078
                           .BYTE X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'78
                           .BYTE X'00,X'30,X'40,X'40
1515 5EA6 00304040
                                                         ; F (LC)
                          .BYTE X'E0,X'40,X'40,X'40
1516 5EAA E0404040
1517 5EAE 80708888
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'88,X'88
                                                        ; G (LC)
1518 5EB2 98680870
                           .BYTE X'98,X'68,X'08,X'70
                           .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'B0
1519 5EB6 008080B0
                                                        ; H (LC)
1520 5EBA C8888888
                           .BYTE X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'88
                           .BYTE X'00,X'20,X'00,X'60
                                                      ; I (LC)
1521 5EBE 00200060
1522 5EC2 20202070
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'70
                           .BYTE X'80,X'70,X'10,X'10
1523 5EC6 80701010
                                                         ; J (LC)
1524 5ECA 10109060
                          .BYTE X'10,X'10,X'90,X'60
1525 5ECE 00808090
                          .BYTE X'00,X'80,X'80,X'90
                                                        ; K (LC)
1526 5ED2 AOCOA090
                           .BYTE X'AO,X'CO,X'AO,X'90
1527 5ED6 00602020
                           .BYTE X'00,X'60,X'20,X'20
                                                         ; L (LC)
1528 5EDA 20202020
                           .BYTE X'20,X'20,X'20,X'20
```

# VMSUP K-1008 VM GRAPHIC SUP CHARACTER FONT TABLE

1529 5EDE 000	000D0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'D	) ;	M (LC)
1530 5EE2 A8A	8A8A8	.BYTE	X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'A	3	
1531 5EE6 000	000B0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B	) ;	N (LC)
1532 5EEA C88	88888	.BYTE	X'C8,X'88,X'88,X'8	3	
1533 5EEE 000	00070	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'7	) ;	O (LC)
1534 5EF2 888	88870	.BYTE	X'88,X'88,X'88,X'7	)	
1535 5EF6 80F	08888	.BYTE	X'80,X'F0,X'88,X'8	3;	P (LC)
1536 5EFA 88F	08080	.BYTE	X'88,X'F0,X'80,X'8	)	
1537 5EFE 807	88888	.BYTE	X'80,X'78,X'88,X'8	3;	Q (LC)
1538 5F02 887	80808	.BYTE	X'88,X'78,X'08,X'0	3	
1539 5F06 000	000B0	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'B	) ;	R (LC)
1540 5F0A C88	08080	.BYTE	X'C8,X'80,X'80,X'8	)	
1541 5F0E 000	00078	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'7	3;	S (LC)
1542 5F12 807	008F0	.BYTE	X'80,X'70,X'08,X'F	)	
1543 5F16 004	040E0	.BYTE	X'00,X'40,X'40,X'E	) ;	T (LC)
1544 5F1A 404	05020	.BYTE	X'40,X'40,X'50,X'2	)	
1545 5F1E 000	00090	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'9	) ;	U (LC)
1546 5F22 909	09068	.BYTE	X'90,X'90,X'90,X'6	3	
1547 5F26 000	00088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'8	3;	A (FC)
1548 5F2A 885	05020	.BYTE	X'88,X'50,X'50,X'2	)	
1549 5F2E 000	8A000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'A	3;	W (LC)
1550 5F32 A8A	8A850	.BYTE	X'A8,X'A8,X'A8,X'5	)	
1551 5F36 000	00088	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'8	3;	X (LC)
1552 5F3A 502	05088	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'50,X'8	3	
1553 5F3E 808	88888	.BYTE	X'80,X'88,X'88,X'8	3;	A (TC)
1554 5F42 502	04080	.BYTE	X'50,X'20,X'40,X'8	)	
1555 5F46 000	000F8	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'F	3;	Z (LC)
1556 5F4A 102	040F8	.BYTE	X'10,X'20,X'40,X'F	3	
1557 5F4E 001	02020	.BYTE	X'00,X'10,X'20,X'2	) ;	LEFT BRACE
1558 5F52 602	02010	.BYTE	X'60,X'20,X'20,X'1	)	
1559 5F56 002	02020	.BYTE	X'00,X'20,X'20,X'2	) ;	VERTICAL BAR
1560 5F5A 202	02020	.BYTE	X'20,X'20,X'20,X'2	)	
1561 5F5E 004	02020	.BYTE	X'00,X'40,X'20,X'2	) ;	RIGHT BRACE
1562 5F62 302	02040	.BYTE	X'30,X'20,X'20,X'4	)	
1563 5F66 001	0A840	.BYTE	X'00,X'10,X'A8,X'4	) ;	TILDA
1564 5F6A 000	00000	.BYTE	X'00,X'00,X'00,X'00	)	
1565 5F6E 00A	850A8	.BYTE	X'00,X'A8,X'50,X'A	3 ;	RUBOUT
1566 5F72 50A	850A8	.BYTE	X'50,X'A8,X'50,X'A	3	
1567					
1568 0000		.END			
NO ERROR LINES					